Appendix L

> Cumulative Statistics on Exceedances, Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Table L1 Cumulative Statistics on Exceedances

| Parameters | Level of Exceedance | Total No. recorded in <br> this reporting month | Total No. recorded <br> since Contract <br> commencement |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 1-hr TSP | Action | 0 | 93 |
|  | Limit | 0 | 7 |
| $24-h r ~ T S P ~$ | Action | 0 | 10 |
|  | Limit | 0 | 4 |
| Water Quality | Action | 55 | 128 |
|  | Limit | 4 | 19 |
| Impact Dolphin | Action | 0 | 11 |
| Monitoring | Limit | 1 | 16 |

Table L2 Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

| Reporting Period | Cumulative Statistics |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Complaints | Notifications of <br> Summons | Successful <br> Prosecutions |
| This Reporting Month <br> (August 2019) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total No. received <br> since Contract <br> commencement | 17 | 1 | 0 |


| Email <br> message | Environmental <br> Resources <br> Management |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| To | Ramboll Hong Kong Limited (ENPO) | 2507, <br> 25/F One Harbour <br> 18 Tak Fung Stre |
| From | ERM- Hong Kong, Limited | Helephone: Hong (852) <br> Facsimile: (852) <br> E-mail: jasmine. |
| Ref/Project number | Contract No. HY/2012/08 Tuen Mun-Chek Lap <br> Kok Link-Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel <br> Section | Notification of Exceedance for Water Quality |
| Subject | Impact Monitoring |  |

Dear Sir or Madam,
Please find the Notification of Exceedance (NOE) of the following Log no.:

```
Action Level Exceedance
0212330_7 August 2019_Surface & Middle DO_E_Station IS(Mf)9
0212330_7 August 2019_Surface & Middle DO_E_Station IS17
0212330_7 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS17
0212330_7 August 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station SR4a
0212330_7 August 2019_Surface & Middle DO_F_Station IS(Mf)11
```

A total of five Action Level exceedances were recorded on 7 August 2019.


Dr Jasmine Ng
Environmental Team Leader

ERM-Hong Kong, Limited

## CONTRACT NO. HY/2012/08 <br> Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link - <br> Northern Connection Sub-Sea Tunnel Section

## Marine Water Quality Impact Monitoring Notification of Exceedance

| Log No. | Action Level Exceedance <br> 0212330_7 August 2019_Surface \& Middle DO_E_Station IS(Mf) 9 <br> 0212330_7 August 2019_Surface \& Middle DO_E_Station IS17 <br> 0212330_7 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS17 <br> 0212330_7 August 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station SR4a <br> 0212330_7 August 2019_ Surface \& Middle DO_F_Station IS(Mf)11 <br> [Total No. of Exceedances = 5] |
| :---: | :---: |
| Date | 7 August 2019 (Measured) <br> 8 August 2019 (In situ results received by ERM) 16 August 2019 (Laboratory results received by ERM) |
| Monitoring Station | CS(Mf)5, SR4a, SR4(N2), IS8(N), IS(Mf)16, IS(Mf)9, CS(Mf)3(N), SR7, IS17, IS(Mf)11 |
| Parameter(s) <br> with <br> Exceedance(s) | Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L) |
| Action Levels | DO Surface and Middle Bottom <br>  $5.0 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ $4.7 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ |
| Limit Levels | DO Surface and Middle Bottom <br>  $4.2 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ $3.6 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ |
| Measured <br> Levels | Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.6 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS(Mf)9 at Surface \& Middle Level during mid-ebb tide. <br> Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.7 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS17 at Surface \& Middle Level during mid-ebb tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.5 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS17 at Bottom Level during mid-ebb tide. <br> Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.5 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at SR4a at Bottom Level during mid-flood tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.8 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS(Mf)11 at Surface \& Middle Level during mid-flood tide. |
| Works <br> Undertaken (at the time of monitoring event) | According to the information provided by the Contractor, no marine works was carried out on 7 August 2019. |


| Possible Reason for Action or Limit Level Exceedance(s) | The exceedances are unlikely to be due to the Contract, in view of the following: <br> - No marine works was carried out on 7 August 2019. <br> - All monitored parameters, except DO, at all monitoring stations were in compliance with the Action and Limit Levels during both mid-ebb and mid-flood tides on the same day. <br> - IS(Mf)9, SR4a and IS(Mf) 11 are far away ( $>2 \mathrm{~km}$ ) from the Seawall Modification Works Area (Figure 1), thus the observed exceedance should not be affected by the marine works under this Contract. Moreover, IS(Mf) 16 is closer to the works area and no exceedance was recorded. Therefore, the exceedances are unlikely to be related to this Contract. <br> - Surface \& Middle-depth DO levels at IS(Mf)11 was similar to the corresponding control stations, CS(Mf)5, during mid-flood tide, in which the recorded Surface \& Middle-depth DO levels at the corresponding control station were below Action Level. <br> - Bottom DO levels at SR4a was similar to the corresponding control stations, CS(Mf)5, during mid-flood tide, in which the recorded Bottom DO levels at the corresponding control station were below Action Level. <br> - As reported by the marine mammal observer, no discharge of organic matters into waters from landside works area was recorded. Moreover, no exceedance was recorded at IS(Mf) 16 which is the closest station to the Seawall Modification Works Area during both mid-ebb and mid-flood tide. Therefore, exceedances recorded at IS(Mf) 9 and IS17 during mid-ebb tide and SR4a and IS(Mf) 11 during mid-flood tide are unlikely to be caused by the marine works of this Contract. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Actions Taken/ To Be Taken | No immediate action is considered necessary. The ET will monitor for future trends in exceedances. |
| Remarks | The monitoring results on 7 August 2019 and locations of water quality monitoring stations are attached. |


| Project | Contract | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Date (yyyy- } \\ & \text { mm-dd) } \end{aligned}$ | Tide | Station | Start Time | Level | Lev_Cod | Replicate | Temperature <br> ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | pH | Salinity (ppt) | D (mg/L) | Average <br> DO (mg/L) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Turbidity } \\ & \text { (NTU) } \end{aligned}$ | Depth- <br> Averaged Turbidity | SS (mg/L) | DepthAveraged SS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M) 5 | 18:10 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 28.7 | 7.8 | 21.8 | 5.7 | 5.3 | 3.8 | 3.4 | 6.1 | 5.7 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019080107 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M)5 | 18:10 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.7 | 7.9 | 21.4 | 5.7 |  | 3.8 |  | 5.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019/08/07 | Mid-Ebb | CS(Mf) 5 | 18:10 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 27.9 | 7.8 | 24.2 | 4.9 |  | 3.5 |  | 5.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019080107 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M)5 | 18:10 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 27.9 | 7.9 | 23.7 | 4.9 |  | 3.5 |  | 5.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019080707 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M)5 | 18:10 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.7 | 7.8 | 25.7 | 4.8 | 4.9 | 2.8 |  | 5.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019080107 | Mid-Ebb | CS(Mf) 5 | 18:10 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.7 | 7.9 | 25.1 | 4.9 |  | 2.7 |  | 6.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019080107 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 17:25 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 28.9 | 7.7 | 18.3 | 5.5 | 5.2 | 3.9 | 7.1 | 7.8 | 7.7 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019080707 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf} 33 \mathrm{~N})$ | 17:25 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 28.9 | 7.8 | 18.0 | 5.5 |  | 3.8 |  | 8.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908107 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 17:25 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.0 | 7.8 | 21.7 | 4.8 |  | 6.2 |  | 8.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908107 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 17:25 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.0 | 7.8 | 21.4 | 4.9 |  | 6.2 |  | 8.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019080/07 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mff} 3) \mathrm{N})$ | 17:25 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.0 | 7.8 | 23.3 | 5.1 | 52 | 11.3 |  | 6.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/07 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 17:25 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.0 | 7.9 | 22.9 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 11.3 |  | 6.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908107 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)16 | 16:47 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 28.4 | 7.8 | 21.6 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 6.5 | 9.8 | 9.7 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019080/07 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mfl16 | 16:47 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 28.4 | 7.9 | 21.6 | 5.5 |  | 5.5 |  | 10.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 2019080/07 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 16:47 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019080707 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)16 | 16:47 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908107 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)16 | 16:47 | Botom |  | 1 | 28.1 | 7.8 | 22.3 | 5.1 | 51 | 7.4 |  | 9.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/07 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 16:47 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.1 | 7.8 | 21.9 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 7.5 |  | 8.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908107 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 16:39 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 28.5 | 7.8 | 20.8 | 5.8 | 5.9 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 11.3 | 10.7 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/07 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 16:39 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 28.5 | 7.9 | 20.4 | 5.9 |  | 4.6 |  | 10.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/07 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 16:39 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 16:39 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019080/07 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 16:39 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.1 | 7.8 | 21.6 | 4.9 |  | 4.8 |  | 10.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 16:39 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.2 | 7.8 | 21.2 | 5.2 | 5.1 | 4.9 |  | 10.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019080707 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 16:35 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 28.5 | 7.8 | 20.9 | 5.6 | 5.7 | 6.5 | 8.1 | 9.8 | 9.1 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/07 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 16:35 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.5 | 7.8 | 20.6 | 5.7 |  | 6.4 |  | 10.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908107 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 16:35 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/07 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 16:35 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY2012/08 | 201908/07 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 16:35 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.3 | 7.8 | 21.5 | 5.0 | 50 | 9.8 |  | 8.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 16:35 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.3 | 7.8 | 21.1 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 9.7 |  | 7.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019080707 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 16:30 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.4 | 7.8 | 21.4 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 6.5 | 7.2 | 7.1 | 7.2 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 16:30 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 28.4 | 7.9 | 21.0 | 5.5 |  | 6.5 |  | 6.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 2019080/07 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 16:30 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 16:30 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 16:30 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 28.1 | 7.8 | 22.2 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 7.9 |  | 7.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019080707 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 16:30 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.1 | 7.9 | 21.8 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 7.9 |  | 8.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY2012/08 | 201908107 | Mid-Ebb | IS(M)9 | 16:22 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 27.6 | 7.8 | 25.1 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 3.3 | 4.3 | 7.6 | 6.9 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/07 | Mid-Ebb | IS(M)9 | 16:22 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 27.6 | 7.8 | 25.1 | 4.5 |  | 3.3 |  | 6.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-Ebb | IS(MI) 9 | 16:22 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY2012/08 | 2019080707 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) | 16:22 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019080,07 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 9 | 16:22 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 28.0 | 7.8 | 21.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 5.3 |  | 6.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-Ebb | IS(M)9 | 16:22 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.0 | 7.8 | 21.0 | 7.0 |  | 5.3 |  | 6.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 17:48 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 29.1 | 7.8 | 18.3 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 4.1 | 4.9 | 5.5 | 9.4 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 20190807 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 17:48 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 29.1 | 7.8 | 18.0 | 5.8 |  | 4.1 |  | 5.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019080/07 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)11 | 17:48 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.4 | 7.7 | 20.6 | 5.0 |  | 5.1 |  | 14.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019080707 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 17:48 | Middle |  | 2 | 28.4 | 7.8 | 20.3 | 5.1 |  | 5.1 |  | 12.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019080/07 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 17:48 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.9 | 7.8 | 23.4 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 5.5 |  | 8.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY2012/08 | 20190807 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 17:48 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.9 | 7.8 | 23.0 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 5.5 |  | 9.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019080707 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 17:54 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 28.7 | 7.8 | 20.5 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 4.1 | 4.4 | 5.5 | 6.7 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/07 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 17:54 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.7 | 7.9 | 20.1 | 5.7 |  | 4.2 |  | 4.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019080707 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 17:54 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019080707 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 17:54 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908107 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 17:54 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.5 | 7.8 | 21.0 | 5.4 | 5.5 | 4.6 |  | 8.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019080707 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 17:54 | Bottom | 3 | 2 | 28.5 | 7.9 | 20.8 | 5.6 |  | 4.6 |  | 8.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 16:52 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 28.0 | 7.8 | 22.8 | 4.8 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 8.2 | 9.3 | 8.5 |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 2019080707 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 16:52 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 28.0 | 7.8 | 22.4 | 4.9 |  | 4.9 |  | 8.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019080,07 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 16:52 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 27.6 | 7.8 | 25.1 | 4.5 |  | 8.4 |  | 9.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019080707 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 16:52 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 27.6 | 7.8 | 24.6 | 4.5 |  | 8.4 |  | 9.2 |  |


| Project | Contract | Date (yyyy- <br> mm-dd) | Tide | Station | Start Time | Level | Lev_Cod | Replicate | Temperature <br> $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | pH | Salinity (ppt) | D (mg/L) | Average DO (mg/L) | Turbidity | Depth- <br> Averaged <br> Turbidity | SS (mg/L) | Depth- Averaged SS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019080107 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 16:52 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 27.6 | 7.8 | 25.2 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 11.4 |  | 6.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 16:52 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.6 | 7.8 | 24.7 | 4.5 |  | 11.4 |  | 7.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | CS(M)5 | 10:29 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 28.0 | 7.8 | 21.3 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 4.0 | 6.2 | 6.5 | 6.8 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | CS(M) 5 | 10:29 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 27.6 | 7.8 | 21.3 | 4.6 |  | 4.0 |  | 5.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908107 | Mid-flood | CS(M) 5 | 10:29 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 27.6 | 7.8 | 24.6 | 4.6 |  | 4.0 |  | 6.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | CS(M) 5 | 10:29 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 27.6 | 7.8 | 24.2 | 4.6 |  | 4.0 |  | 6.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | CS(M) 5 | 10:29 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.5 | 7.8 | 26.5 | 4.5 |  | 10.6 |  | 7.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf) 5 | 10:29 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.4 | 7.8 | 26.0 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 10.6 |  | 7.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf)3(N) | 11:19 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 28.2 | 7.7 | 19.8 | 5.0 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 5.8 | 9.1 | 9.7 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf)3(N) | 11:19 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.4 | 7.8 | 19.2 | 5.3 |  | 5.2 |  | 8.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf)3(N) | 11:19 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.2 | 7.7 | 19.9 | 5.0 |  | 6.0 |  | 10.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf)3(N) | 11:19 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.2 | 7.8 | 19.5 | 5.0 |  | 6.1 |  | 9.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 11:19 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 28.3 | 7.7 | 20.1 | 5.2 |  | 6.2 |  | 10.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf)3(N) | 11:19 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.2 | 7.8 | 19.6 | 5.1 | 5.2 | 6.2 |  | 9.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 12:23 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 28.5 | 7.8 | 20.7 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.9 | 8.1 | 8.7 | 7.9 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 12:23 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 28.5 | 7.9 | 20.3 | 5.6 |  | 5.9 |  | 7.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 12:23 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 12:23 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 12:23 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 28.0 | 7.8 | 21.6 | 5.0 |  | 10.4 |  | 7.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 12:23 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.0 | 7.8 | 21.2 | 5.0 |  | 10.3 |  | 8.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 12:32 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 28.6 | 7.7 | 20.4 | 5.5 | 5.6 | 3.6 | 5.2 | 9.2 | 9.2 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 12:32 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 28.6 | 7.8 | 20.1 | 5.6 |  | 3.6 |  | 8.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 12:32 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 12:32 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 12:32 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 28.0 | 7.7 | 21.7 | 4.5 |  | 6.7 |  | 9.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 12:32 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.0 | 7.8 | 21.3 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 6.7 |  | 9.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 12:36 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.5 | 7.7 | 20.4 | 5.5 | 5.6 | 3.6 | 3.9 | 10.2 | 9.3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 12:36 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 28.4 | 7.8 | 20.0 | 5.6 |  | 3.6 |  | 9.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 12:36 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 12:36 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 12:36 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 28.2 | 7.7 | 20.7 | 5.3 |  | 4.1 |  | 8.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 12:36 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.3 | 7.8 | 20.3 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 4.1 |  | 9.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 12:41 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.3 | 7.7 | 20.8 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 5.6 | 7.6 | 9.7 | 9.1 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 12:41 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.3 | 7.8 | 20.4 | 5.2 |  | 5.6 |  | 9.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 12:41 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HYY201208 | 201908007 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 12:41 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 12:41 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.3 | 7.7 | 21.0 | 5.1 | 5.2 | 9.5 |  | 8.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 12:41 | Bottom | 3 | 2 | 28.2 | 7.8 | 20.5 | 5.2 |  | 9.5 |  | 8.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 9 | 12:49 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.4 | 7.7 | 20.7 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 7.0 | 8.1 | 8.6 | 8.5 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 9 | 12:49 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 28.4 | 7.8 | 20.3 | 5.7 |  | 7.0 |  | 8.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908007 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)9 | 12:49 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 9 | 12:49 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HYY201208 | 2019080807 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)9 | 12:49 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.3 | 7.7 | 20.8 | 5.3 | 5.4 | 9.3 |  | 8.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019080/07 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) | 12:49 | Bottom | 3 | 2 | 28.3 | 7.8 | 20.5 | 5.4 |  | 9.2 |  | 8.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)11 | 10:55 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 28.0 | 7.8 | 21.9 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 8.0 | 9.1 | 8.6 | 13.7 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 11 | 10:55 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 27.9 | 7.8 | 21.7 | 4.8 |  | 8.0 |  | 8.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 11 | 10:55 | Middle |  | 1 | 27.9 | 7.8 | 22.0 | 4.8 |  | 7.3 |  | 9.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 11 | 10:55 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 27.9 | 7.8 | 21.7 | 4.8 |  | 7.3 |  | 10.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)11 | 10:55 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 27.7 | 7.8 | 23.9 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 11.9 |  | 24.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)11 | 10:55 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.7 | 7.8 | 23.5 | 4.7 |  | 11.9 |  | 21.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 10:48 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 28.2 | 7.8 | 21.2 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 4.5 | 7.3 | 4.0 | 6.5 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 10:48 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 28.1 | 7.8 | 20.9 | 5.0 |  | 4.5 |  | 5.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019080/07 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 10:48 | Middle | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 10:48 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 10:48 | Bottom |  | 1 | 27.9 | 7.8 | 22.7 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 10.1 |  | 8.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HYY201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 10:48 | Bottom | 3 | 2 | 27.9 | 7.8 | 22.3 | 4.8 |  | 10.1 |  | 9.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 12:01 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.3 | 7.8 | 21.3 | 5.3 | 5.1 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 7.9 | 8.1 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 12:01 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 28.3 | 7.8 | 21.0 | 5.3 |  | 2.6 |  | 8.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 12:01 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.0 | 7.8 | 22.3 | 4.9 |  | 3.5 |  | 8.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019080/07 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 12:01 | Middle |  | 2 | 28.0 | 7.8 | 22.0 | 4.9 |  | 3.5 |  | 7.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019080707 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 12:01 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 27.9 | 7.8 | 22.8 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 3.7 |  | 8.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/07 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 12:01 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.9 | 7.8 | 22.4 | 4.9 |  | 3.6 |  | 7.3 |  |



Figure 1

| Email message |  | Environmental <br> Resources <br> Management |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To | Ramboll Hong Kong Limited (ENPO) | 2507, <br> 25/F One Harb <br> 18 Tak Fung Str |
| From | ERM- Hong Kong, Limited | Hung Hom, Ho <br> Telephone: (852) <br> Facsimile: (852) |
| Ref/Project number | Contract No. HY/2012/08 Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link-Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section | E-mail: jasmine. |
| Subject | Notification of Exceedance for Water Quality Impact Monitoring |  |
| Date | 16 August 2019 | ERM |

Dear Sir or Madam,
Please find the Notification of Exceedance (NOE) of the following Log no.:

```
Action Level Exceedance
0212330_12 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS(Mf)11
0212330_12 August 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station IS(Mf)11
```

A total of two Action Level exceedances were recorded on 12 August 2019.
Regards,


Dr Jasmine Ng
Environmental Team Leader

ERM-Hong Kong, Limited

## CONTRACT NO. HY/2012/08 <br> Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link - <br> Northern Connection Sub-Sea Tunnel Section

## Marine Water Quality Impact Monitoring Notification of Exceedance

| Log No. | Action Level Exceedance 0212330_12 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS(Mf)11 0212330_12 August 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station IS(Mf)11 [Total No. of Exceedances = 2] |
| :---: | :---: |
| Date | 12 August 2019 (Measured) <br> 15 August 2019 (In situ results received by ERM) 21 August 2019 (Laboratory results received by ERM) |
| Monitoring Station | CS(Mf)5, SR4a, SR4(N2), IS8(N), IS(Mf)16, IS(Mf)9, CS(Mf)3(N), SR7, IS17, IS(Mf)11 |
| Parameter(s) with Exceedance(s) | Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L) |
| Action Levels | DO Surface and Middle Bottom <br>  $5.0 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ $4.7 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ |
| Limit Levels | DO Surface and Middle Bottom <br>  $4.2 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ $3.6 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ |
| Measured Levels | Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $3.9 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS(Mf)11 at Bottom Level during mid-ebb tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.3 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS(Mf) 11 at Bottom Level during mid-flood tide. |
| Works <br> Undertaken (at <br> the time of monitoring event) | According to the information provided by the Contractor, Seawall Modification Works was carried out on 12 August 2019. |
| Possible Reason for Action or Limit Level Exceedance(s) | The exceedances are unlikely to be due to the Contract, in view of the following: <br> - All monitored parameters, except DO, at all monitoring stations were in compliance with the Action and Limit Levels during both mid-ebb and mid-flood tides on the same day. <br> - No discharge of organic matters into waters from landside works area was recorded. <br> - IS(Mf)11 is far away ( $>2 \mathrm{~km}$ ) from the Seawall Modification Works Area (Figure 1), thus the observed exceedance should not be affected by the marine works under this Contract. Moreover, IS(Mf)16 is closer to the works area and no exceedance was recorded. Therefore, the exceedance is unlikely to be related to this Contract. <br> - Bottom-depth DO levels at IS(Mf)11 was similar to the corresponding control stations, CS(Mf)5, during both mid-ebb and mid-flood tide, in which the recorded Bottom-depth DO levels at the corresponding control station were below Action Level. |
| Actions Taken/ To Be Taken | No immediate action is considered necessary. The ET will monitor for future trends in exceedances. |
| Remarks | The monitoring results on 12 August 2019 and locations of water quality monitoring stations are attached. |


| Project | Contract | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Date (yyyy- } \\ & \text { mm-dd) } \end{aligned}$ | Tide | Station | Start Time | Level | Lev_Cod | Replicate | Temperature <br> $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | pH | Salinity (ppt) | D (mg/L) | Average <br> DO (mg/L) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Turbidity } \\ & \text { (NTU) } \end{aligned}$ | Depth- <br> Averaged Turbidity | SS (mg/L) | DepthAveraged SS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019/08/12 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M)5 | 11:20 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 29.9 | 8.0 | 16.6 | 6.7 | 5.9 | 5.2 | 7.3 | 5.5 | 5.9 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | CS(MA) 5 | 11:20 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 29.9 | 7.9 | 16.9 | 6.6 |  | 5.3 |  | 5.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M)5 | 11:20 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.6 | 7.9 | 20.7 | 5.2 |  | 6.1 |  | 6.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | CS(Mf) 5 | 11:20 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.6 | 7.8 | 21.1 | 5.2 |  | 6.2 |  | 5.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M)5 | 11:20 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 27.9 | 7.9 | 27.4 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 10.5 |  | 6.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M)5 | 11:20 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.9 | 7.8 | 28.4 | 4.1 |  | 10.5 |  | 7.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 10:36 | Surface |  | 1 | 29.8 | 8.0 | 15.2 | 6.3 | 5.7 | 5.8 | 5.9 | 5.1 | 4.7 |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 10:36 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 29.8 | 7.9 | 15.4 | 6.3 |  | 5.5 |  | 5.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 10:36 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 29.1 | 7.9 | 19.6 | 5.1 |  | 5.7 |  | 4.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 10:36 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 29.1 | 7.8 | 20.0 | 5.0 |  | 5.7 |  | 3.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 10:36 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.7 | 7.9 | 23.3 | 4.5 |  | 6.5 |  | 4.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 10:36 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.7 | 7.8 | 23.7 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 6.3 |  | 5.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019088/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)16 | 9:57 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 30.0 | 8.1 | 17.5 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 6.7 | 5.2 | 10.4 | 9.3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)16 | 9:57 | Suface | I | 2 | 30.0 | 8.0 | 17.8 | 7.0 |  | 6.9 |  | 11.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 9:57 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 9:57 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)16 | 9:57 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 29.7 | 8.0 | 19.1 | 6.4 |  | 3.7 |  | 7.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mfl16 | 9:57 | Botom |  | 2 | 29.7 | 7.9 | 19.5 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 3.5 |  | 7.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 9:47 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 30.1 | 8.1 | 16.1 | 7.4 | 7.4 | 3.2 | 4.8 | 5.1 | 5.4 |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 9:47 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 30.1 | 8.0 | 16.4 | 7.3 |  | 3.4 |  | 5.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 9:47 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 9:47 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 9:47 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 30.0 | 8.1 | 16.9 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 6.3 |  | 6.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 9:47 | Bottom | 3 | 2 | 30.0 | 8.0 | 17.2 | 6.7 | 7.0 | 6.3 |  | 5.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 9:42 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 30.2 | 8.1 | 16.5 | 7.0 |  | 11.0 | 11.5 | 6.6 | 6.1 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 9:42 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 30.2 | 8.0 | 16.8 | 7.0 |  | 10.2 |  | 6.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 9:42 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 9:42 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 9:42 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 30.2 | 8.1 | 16.6 | 6.8 | 68 | 12.1 |  | 6.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 9:42 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 30.2 | 8.0 | 16.9 | 6.8 |  | 12.7 |  | 4.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 9:37 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 30.2 | 8.1 | 16.6 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 5.7 | 5.5 | 9.4 | 7.4 |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 9:37 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 30.2 | 8.1 | 16.9 | 7.6 |  | 5.7 |  | 8.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019088/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 9:37 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 9:37 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 9:37 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 30.2 | 8.1 | 16.6 | 7.6 | 76 | 5.3 |  | 6.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 9:37 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 30.2 | 8.1 | 16.9 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 5.2 |  | 5.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS(M)9 | 9:28 | Suface |  | 1 | 30.2 | 8.1 | 16.8 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 4.2 | 5.6 | 5.5 | 5.0 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS(M)9 | 9:28 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 30.2 | 8.1 | 17.1 | 7.4 |  | 4.4 |  | 6.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS(M)9 | 9:28 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS(M)9 | 9:28 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019088/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 9 | 9:28 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 30.2 | 8.1 | 16.7 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 6.9 |  | 3.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS(M)9 | 9:28 | Botom |  | 2 | 30.2 | 8.1 | 17.1 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 6.9 |  | 4.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 10:57 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 30.1 | 8.0 | 15.0 | 6.9 | 6.5 | 4.7 | 6.3 | 4.2 | 5.1 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)11 | 10:57 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 30.1 | 7.9 | 15.3 | 6.8 |  | 4.7 |  | 4.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)11 | 10:57 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 29.9 | 8.0 | 15.7 | 6.1 |  | 5.8 |  | 5.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019088/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 10:57 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 29.9 | 7.9 | 16.0 | 6.1 |  | 5.9 |  | 4.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)11 | 10:57 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.0 | 7.9 | 27.0 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 8.4 |  | 5.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 10:57 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.0 | 7.8 | 27.6 | 3.8 |  | 8.4 |  | 5.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 11:03 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 30.1 | 8.0 | 15.1 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 4.4 | 4.7 | 3.5 | 4.4 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 11:03 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 30.1 | 7.9 | 15.3 | 7.0 |  | 4.5 |  | 4.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 11:03 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 11:03 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 11:03 | Bottom |  | 1 | 30.0 | 8.0 | 15.2 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 4.8 |  | 4.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 11:03 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 30.0 | 7.9 | 15.5 | 6.9 |  | 4.9 |  | 5.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 10:03 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 29.9 | 8.0 | 16.6 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 4.2 | 3.8 | 6.2 | 5.9 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 10:03 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 29.9 | 7.9 | 16.9 | 6.7 |  | 4.9 |  | 6.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 10:03 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 29.6 | 8.0 | 16.9 | 6.6 |  | 3.3 |  | 5.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/12 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 10:03 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 29.6 | 7.9 | 17.2 | 6.6 |  | 3.9 |  | 5.8 |  |




Figure 1

| Email message |  | Environmental <br> Resources <br> Management |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To | Ramboll Hong Kong Limited (ENPO) | 2507, <br> 25/F One Harb <br> 18 Tak Fung Str |
| From | ERM- Hong Kong, Limited | Hung Hom, Ho Telephone: (852) Facsimile: (852) |
| Ref/Project number | Contract No. HY/2012/08 Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link-Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section | E-mail: jasmine |
| Subject | Notification of Exceedance for Water Quality Impact Monitoring |  |
| Date | 20 August 2019 | ERM |

Dear Sir or Madam,

Please find the Notification of Exceedance (NOE) of the following Log no.:

```
Action Level Exceedance
0212330_14 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS(Mf)16
0212330_14 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS17
0212330_14 August 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station IS(Mf)11
```

A total of three Action Level exceedances were recorded on 14 August 2019.


Dr Jasmine Ng
Environmental Team Leader

ERM-Hong Kong, Limited <br> \title{
CONTRACT NO. HY/2012/08 <br> \title{
CONTRACT NO. HY/2012/08 <br> Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link - <br> Northern Connection Sub-Sea Tunnel Section
}

Marine Water Quality Impact Monitoring Notification of Exceedance

| Log No. | Action Level Exceedance <br> 0212330_14 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS(Mf)16 0212330_14 August 2019_Bottom DO_E_Station IS17 0212330_14 August 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station IS(Mf)11 [Total No. of Exceedances = 3] |
| :---: | :---: |
| Date | 14 August 2019 (Measured) <br> 16 August 2019 (In situ results received by ERM) 23 August 2019 (Laboratory results received by ERM) |
| Monitoring Station | CS(Mf)5, SR4a, SR4(N2), IS8(N), IS(Mf)16, IS(Mf)9, CS(Mf)3(N), SR7, IS17, IS(Mf)11 |
| Parameter(s) <br> with <br> Exceedance(s) | Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L) |
| Action Levels | DO Surface and Middle Bottom <br>  $5.0 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ $4.7 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ |
| Limit Levels | DO Surface and Middle Bottom <br>  $4.2 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ $3.6 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ |
| Measured Levels | Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.6 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS(Mf)16 at Bottom Level during mid-ebb tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO $(4.4 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ is observed at IS17 at Bottom Level during mid-ebb tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.6 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS(Mf)11 at Bottom Level during mid-flood tide. |
| Works <br> Undertaken (at the time of monitoring event) | According to the information provided by the Contractor, Seawall Modification Works was carried out on 14 August 2019. |
| Possible Reason for Action or Limit Level Exceedance(s) | The exceedances are unlikely to be due to the Contract, in view of the following: <br> - All monitored parameters, except DO, at all monitoring stations were in compliance with the Action and Limit Levels during both mid-ebb and mid-flood tides on the same day. <br> - No discharge of organic matters into waters from landside works area was recorded. <br> - IS(Mf) 11 is far away ( $>2 \mathrm{~km}$ ) from the Seawall Modification Works Area (Figure 1), thus the observed exceedance should not be affected by the marine works under this Contract. Therefore, the exceedance is unlikely to be related to this Contract. <br> - The DO pattern at IS(Mf)16 and IS17 during mid-ebb tide and IS(Mf) 11 during mid-flood tide were similar to the their corresponding control station where the bottom-depth DO levels were generally lower. Lower bottom-depth DO levels may be possibly caused by the stratification of seawater during summer when the freshwater discharged from the Pearl River tended to form a surface layer of lower salinity water, which is probably responsible for the lower Salinity recorded at the surface and middle levels compared to the higher Salinity recorded at the bottom level of the monitoring stations. The stratification of seawater in the water column is likely a contributing factor to the results of lower levels of DO at the bottom level. |
| Actions Taken/ To Be Taken | No immediate action is considered necessary. The ET will monitor for future trends in exceedances. |
| Remarks | The monitoring results on 14 August 2019 and locations of water quality monitoring stations are attached. |


| Project | Contract | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Date (yyyy- } \\ & \text { mm-dd) } \end{aligned}$ | Tide | Station | Start Time | Level | Lev_Cod | Replicate | Temperature <br> ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | pH | Salinity (ppt) | D (mg/L) | Average <br> DO (mg/L) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Turbidity } \\ & \text { (NTU) } \end{aligned}$ | DepthAveraged Turbidity | SS (mg/L) | DepthAveraged SS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | CS(Mf) | 12:46 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 30.1 | 8.0 | 18.4 | 6.1 | 5.6 | 3.0 | 5.1 | 4.2 | 6.1 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M)5 | 12:46 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 30.0 | 8.0 | 18.4 | 6.1 |  | 3.0 |  | 4.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | CS(Mf) 5 | 12:46 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 29.3 | 7.9 | 21.1 | 5.0 |  | 4.5 |  | 4.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M)5 | 12:46 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 29.3 | 7.9 | 21.2 | 5.0 |  | 4.6 |  | 5.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M)5 | 12:46 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.0 | 7.9 | 26.6 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 7.7 |  | 8.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | CS(Mf) 5 | 12:46 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.0 | 7.9 | 26.6 | 3.8 |  | 7.6 |  | 9.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 12:03 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 30.6 | 7.9 | 16.4 | 6.1 | 5.8 | 2.9 | 3.8 | 7.0 | 8.3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf} 33 \mathrm{~N})$ | 12:03 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 30.6 | 7.9 | 16.5 | 6.1 |  | 2.9 |  | 6.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 12:03 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 29.7 | 7.9 | 18.9 | 5.4 |  | 3.9 |  | 6.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 12:03 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 29.7 | 7.9 | 18.9 | 5.4 |  | 3.8 |  | 8.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mff} 3) \mathrm{N})$ | 12:03 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 29.6 | 7.9 | 19.7 | 5.3 |  | 4.5 |  | 10.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 12:03 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 29.7 | 7.9 | 19.6 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 4.5 |  | 10.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)16 | 11:16 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 30.1 | 8.0 | 18.5 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 4.8 | 7.4 | 5.1 | 6.6 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mfl16 | 11:16 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 30.2 | 8.0 | 18.5 | 6.2 |  | 4.8 |  | 5.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)16 | 11:16 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)16 | 11:16 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)16 | 11:16 | Botom |  | 1 | 28.6 | 7.9 | 24.5 | 4.6 | 46 | 9.9 |  | 7.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 11:16 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.6 | 7.9 | 24.4 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 9.9 |  | 8.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 11:05 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 30.4 | 8.0 | 17.4 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 3.2 | 4.1 | 6.6 | 7.6 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 11:05 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 30.4 | 8.0 | 17.3 | 6.4 |  | 3.2 |  | 7.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 11:05 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 11:05 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019/08/14 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 11:05 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 30.0 | 7.9 | 18.6 | 5.6 |  | 4.9 |  | 8.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 11:05 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 30.0 | 7.9 | 18.6 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 4.9 |  | 8.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 11:00 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 30.5 | 8.0 | 17.4 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 3.3 | 5.8 | 5.1 | 6.4 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 11:00 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 30.5 | 8.0 | 17.4 | 6.3 |  | 3.3 |  | 6.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 11:00 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 11:00 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 11:00 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 30.0 | 7.9 | 18.8 | 5.6 |  | 8.2 |  | 7.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 11:00 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 30.0 | 7.9 | 18.8 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 8.2 |  | 6.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 10:55 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 30.4 | 8.0 | 18.2 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 9.9 | 11.0 | 4.3 | 6.0 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 10:55 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 30.4 | 8.0 | 18.2 | 6.1 |  | 9.9 |  | 4.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 10:55 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 10:55 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 10:55 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 29.9 | 8.0 | 19.0 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 12.2 |  | 7.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 10:55 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 29.9 | 8.0 | 19.0 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 12.1 |  | 8.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS(M)9 | 10:48 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 30.6 | 8.1 | 17.7 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 7.5 | 8.0 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS(M)9 | 10:48 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 30.6 | 8.1 | 17.7 | 6.6 |  | 3.3 |  | 7.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS(MI) 9 | 10:48 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) | 10:48 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 9 | 10:48 | Bottom |  | 1 | 30.4 | 8.1 | 17.8 | 6.5 | 65 | 3.6 |  | 7.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS(M)9 | 10:48 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 30.4 | 8.1 | 17.8 | 6.4 |  | 3.6 |  | 9.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 11:31 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 30.2 | 8.0 | 16.9 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 4.6 | 7.6 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 11:31 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 30.2 | 8.0 | 17.0 | 6.3 |  | 2.6 |  | 5.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)11 | 11:31 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 29.7 | 7.9 | 18.4 | 5.6 |  | 3.3 |  | 7.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 11:31 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 29.7 | 7.9 | 18.4 | 5.6 |  | 3.2 |  | 8.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 11:31 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 29.6 | 7.9 | 19.0 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 4.2 |  | 10.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 11:31 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 29.6 | 7.9 | 19.0 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 4.2 |  | 10.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 12:26 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 30.2 | 7.9 | 16.8 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 5.4 | 5.7 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 12:26 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 30.2 | 8.0 | 16.8 | 6.3 |  | 2.2 |  | 5.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 12:26 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 12:26 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 12:26 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 29.8 | 7.9 | 18.7 | 5.7 | 57 | 3.6 |  | 5.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 12:26 | Bottom | 3 | 2 | 29.8 | 7.9 | 18.6 | 5.7 |  | 3.5 |  | 6.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 11:22 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 30.3 | 8.0 | 18.5 | 6.3 | 6.1 | 4.9 | 5.2 | 5.0 | 5.9 |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 11:22 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 30.3 | 8.0 | 18.5 | 6.3 |  | 4.9 |  | 4.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 11:22 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 29.9 | 8.0 | 19.1 | 5.9 |  | 3.8 |  | 4.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 11:22 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 29.9 | 8.0 | 19.0 | 5.9 |  | 3.8 |  | 5.6 |  |


| Project | Contract | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Date (yyyy- } \\ & \text { mm-dd) } \end{aligned}$ | Tide | Station | Start Time | Level | Lev_Cod | Replicate | Temperature $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | pH | Salinity (ppt) | D (mgL) | Average DO <br> DO (mg/L) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Turbidity } \\ & \text { (NTU) } \end{aligned}$ | Depth- <br> Averaged <br> Turbidity | SS (mg/L) | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Depth- } \\ \text { Averaged } \\ \text { SS } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 11:22 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 28.5 | 7.9 | 25.0 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 6.8 |  | 7.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 11:22 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.5 | 7.9 | 25.0 | 4.4 |  | 6.8 |  | 7.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf) 5 | 4:38 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 30.1 | 7.9 | 16.8 | 6.2 | 6.1 | 3.2 | 2.4 | 6.3 | 7.9 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf) 5 | 4:38 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 30.1 | 7.9 | 16.8 | 6.2 |  | 3.2 |  | 7.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf) 5 | 4:38 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 29.9 | 7.9 | 19.2 | 6.0 |  | 2.0 |  | 8.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf) 5 | 4:38 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 29.9 | 7.9 | 19.2 | 6.0 |  | 2.0 |  | 7.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | CS(M) 5 | 4:38 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.5 | 7.9 | 25.3 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 2.0 |  | 9.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | CS(M) 5 | 4:38 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.5 | 7.9 | 25.3 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 2.0 |  | 8.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf)3(N) | 5:56 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 29.9 | 7.9 | 16.6 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 4.2 | 5.9 | 4.3 | 6.2 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf)3(N) | 5:56 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 29.9 | 7.9 | 16.6 | 6.0 |  | 4.2 |  | 5.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | CS(MP)3(N) | 5:56 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 29.9 | 7.9 | 17.1 | 5.9 |  | 4.0 |  | 6.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf)3(N) | 5:56 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 29.9 | 7.9 | 17.1 | 5.9 |  | 4.0 |  | 6.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf3( ${ }^{\text {( }}$ ) | 5:56 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 29.7 | 7.9 | 18.9 | 5.5 |  | 9.4 |  | 7.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf)3(N) | 5:56 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 29.7 | 7.9 | 18.9 | 5.4 |  | 9.3 |  | 7.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 6:18 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 30.0 | 8.0 | 18.0 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 6.9 | 7.9 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 6:18 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 30.0 | 8.0 | 18.1 | 6.2 |  | 3.5 |  | 7.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019/08/14 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 6:18 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 6:18 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 6:18 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 30.0 | 8.0 | 18.0 | 6.2 |  | 3.6 |  | 8.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 6:18 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 30.0 | 8.0 | 18.0 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 3.5 |  | 9.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 6:27 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 30.2 | 8.0 | 17.5 | 5.9 | 6.0 | 4.1 | 5.6 | 5.5 | 6.4 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019/08/14 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 6:27 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 30.2 | 8.0 | 17.5 | 6.0 |  | 4.1 |  | 6.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | SR4a | $6: 27$ | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 6:27 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | SR4a | $6: 27$ | Botom | 3 | 1 | 29.9 | 7.9 | 18.7 | 5.3 |  | 7.1 |  | 6.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 6:27 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 29.9 | 7.9 | 18.7 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 7.1 |  | 7.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 6:32 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 30.1 | 8.0 | 17.2 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 3.5 | 4.4 | 6.4 | 5.8 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 6:32 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 30.1 | 8.0 | 17.2 | 6.1 |  | 3.4 |  | 5.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 6:32 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 6:32 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 6:32 | Bottom | 3 |  | 30.0 | 8.0 | 18.0 | 5.9 |  | 5.4 |  | 6.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 6:32 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 30.0 | 8.0 | 18.0 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.3 |  | 5.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 6:38 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 30.0 | 8.0 | 17.3 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 4.1 | 4.7 | 10.0 | 13.6 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019/08/14 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 6:38 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 30.0 | 8.0 | 17.3 | 6.1 |  | 4.2 |  | 10.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019/08/14 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 6:38 | Middle | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 6:38 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 6:38 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 30.0 | 8.0 | 17.5 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 5.3 |  | 17.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 6:38 | Bottom | 3 | 2 | 30.0 | 8.0 | 17.5 | 6.0 |  | 5.3 |  | 16.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | IS(M)9 | 6:45 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 29.9 | 8.0 | 17.3 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 4.8 | 5.9 | 6.3 | 8.9 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) | 6:45 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 29.9 | 8.0 | 17.3 | 6.1 |  | 4.9 |  | 6.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 9 | 6:45 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019/08/14 | Mid-flood | IS(M) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 6:45 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 9 | 6:45 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 29.9 | 8.0 | 17.8 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.9 |  | 11.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | IS(M)9 | 6:45 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 29.9 | 8.0 | 17.8 | 6.1 |  | 7.0 |  | 11.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 11 | 6:00 | Sufface |  | 1 | 30.1 | 8.0 | 17.2 | 6.2 | 5.8 | 3.6 | 8.0 | 4.4 | 6.4 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 11 | 6:00 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 30.1 | 8.0 | 17.2 | 6.2 |  | 3.6 |  | 4.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 11 | 6:00 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 29.5 | 8.0 | 20.6 | 5.3 |  | 4.8 |  | 7.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)11 | 6:00 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 29.5 | 8.0 | 20.7 | 5.3 |  | 4.8 |  | 6.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)11 | 6:00 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 28.7 | 7.9 | 24.5 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 15.7 |  | 8.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 11 | 6:00 | Bottom | 3 | 2 | 28.7 | 7.9 | 24.5 | 4.6 |  | 15.7 |  | 7.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 4:58 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 30.0 | 7.9 | 17.1 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 5.8 | 6.4 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 4:58 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 30.0 | 7.9 | 17.1 | 5.9 |  | 3.6 |  | 5.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 4:58 | Middle |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 4:58 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 4:58 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 29.9 | 7.9 | 17.4 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 3.6 |  | 6.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 4:58 | Bottom | 3 | 2 | 29.9 | 7.9 | 17.4 | 6.0 |  | 3.6 |  | 7.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 6:11 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 30.0 | 8.0 | 18.0 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 7.1 | 7.3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 6:11 | Sufface | I | 2 | 30.0 | 8.0 | 18.0 | 6.2 |  | 3.4 |  | 6.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 6:11 | Middle | , | 1 | 30.0 | 8.0 | 18.1 | 6.1 |  | 3.4 |  | 6.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 6:11 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 30.0 | 8.0 | 18.2 | $\frac{6.1}{59}$ |  | 3.4 |  | 6.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/14 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 6:11 | ${ }_{\text {Bottom }}$ | 3 | 1 | $\frac{29.8}{29.8}$ | 8.0 <br> 8.0 | 18.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | $\frac{.1}{3.1}$ |  | $\frac{8.1}{9.2}$ |  |
|  | H12008 | 2 | mar | S |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



Figure 1

| Email message |  | Environmental <br> Resources <br> Management |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To | Ramboll Hong Kong Limited (ENPO) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2507, } \\ & \text { 25/F One Harbo } \\ & 18 \text { Tak Fung Stre } \end{aligned}$ |
| From | ERM- Hong Kong, Limited | Hung Hom, Ho Telephone: (852) Facsimile: (852) |
| Ref/Project number | Contract No. HY/2012/08 Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link-Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section | E-mail: jasmine. |
| Subject | Notification of Exceedance for Water Quality Impact Monitoring |  |
| Date | 30 August 2019 | ERM |

Dear Sir or Madam,
Please find the Notification of Exceedance (NOE) of the following Log no.:

```
Action Level Exceedance
0212330_19 August 2019_Surface & Middle DO_E_Station IS(Mf)16
0212330_19 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS(Mf)16
0212330_19 August 2019_Surface & Middle DO_E_Station SR4a
0212330_19 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station SR4a
0212330_19 August 2019_Surface & Middle DO_E_Station SR4(N2)
0212330_19 August 2019_Bottom DO_E_Station SR4(N2)
0212330_19 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS8(N)
0212330_19 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS(Mf)11
0212330_19 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS17
0212330_19 August 2019_Surface & Middle DO_F_Station IS(Mf)11
0212330_19 August 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station IS(Mf)11
```

A total of eleven Action Level exceedances were recorded on 19 August 2019.

Regards,


Dr Jasmine Ng
Environmental Team Leader

## CONTRACT NO. HY/2012/08

# Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link - <br> Northern Connection Sub-Sea Tunnel Section 

Marine Water Quality Impact Monitoring Notification of Exceedance

| Log No. | Action Level Exceedance <br> 0212330_19 August 2019_ Surface \& Middle DO_E_Station IS(Mf)16 0212330_19 August 2019_Bottom DO_E_Station IS(Mf)16 0212330_19 August 2019_ Surface \& Middle DO_E_Station SR4a 0212330_19 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station SR4a 0212330_19 August 2019_Surface \& Middle DO_E_Station SR4(N2) 0212330_19 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station SR4(N2) 0212330_19 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS8(N) 0212330_19 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS(Mf)11 0212330_19 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS17 <br> 0212330_19 August 2019_ Surface \& Middle DO_F_Station IS(Mf)11 0212330_19 August 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station IS(Mf)11 [Total No. of Exceedances $=11]$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Date | 19 August 2019 (Measured) <br> 21 August 2019 (In situ results received by ERM) 28 August 2019 (Laboratory results received by ERM) |
| Monitoring Station | CS(Mf)5, SR4a, SR4(N2), IS8(N), IS(Mf)16, IS(Mf)9, CS(Mf)3(N), SR7, IS17, IS(Mf)11 |
| Parameter(s) with <br> Exceedance(s) | Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L) |
| Action Levels | DO Surface and Middle Bottom <br>  $5.0 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ $4.7 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ |
| Limit Levels | DO Surface and Middle Bottom <br>  $4.2 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ $3.6 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ |
| Measured Levels | Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.8 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS(Mf)16 at Surface \& Middle Level during midebb tide. <br> Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.3 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS(Mf) 16 at Bottom Level during mid-ebb tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.7 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at SR4a at Surface \& Middle Level during mid-ebb tide. <br> Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.5 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at SR4a at Bottom Level during mid-ebb tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.8 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at SR4(N2) at Surface \& Middle Level during midebb tide. <br> Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.6 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at SR4(N2) at Bottom Level during mid-ebb tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO $(4.6 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ is observed at IS8(N) at Bottom Level during mid-ebb tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.2 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS(Mf) 11 at Bottom Level during mid-ebb tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.2 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS17 at Bottom Level during mid-ebb tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.7 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS(Mf) 11 at Surface \& Middle Level during midflood tide. <br> Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.3 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS(Mf) 11 at Bottom Level during mid-flood tide.. |
| Works Undertaken (at the time of monitoring event) | According to the information provided by the Contractor, Seawall Modification Works was carried out on 19 August 2019. |


| Possible <br> Reason for <br> Action or <br> Limit Level <br> Exceedance(s) | The exceedances are unlikely to be due to the Contract, in view of the following: <br> - All monitored parameters, except DO, at all monitoring stations were in compliance with the Action and Limit Levels during both mid-ebb and mid-flood tides on the same day. <br> - No discharge of organic matters into waters from landside works area was recorded. <br> - IS(Mf)11, SR4a, SR4(N2) and IS8(N) are far away (>1.5 km) from the Seawall Modification Works Area (Figure 1), thus the observed exceedance should not be affected by the marine works under this Contract. Therefore, the exceedance is unlikely to be related to this Contract. <br> - The DO pattern at IS(Mf)16, SR4a, SR4(N2), IS8(N), IS(Mf)11 and IS17 during mid-ebb tide and IS(Mf)11 during mid-flood tide were similar to the their corresponding control station where the bottom-depth DO levels were generally lower. Lower bottom-depth DO levels may be possibly caused by the stratification of seawater during summer when the freshwater discharged from the Pearl River tended to form a surface layer of lower salinity water, which is probably responsible for the lower Salinity recorded at the surface and middle levels compared to the higher Salinity recorded at the bottom level of the monitoring stations. The stratification of seawater in the water column is likely a contributing factor to the results of lower levels of DO at the bottom level. <br> - Bottom-depth DO levels at IS(Mf)11 was similar to the corresponding control stations, CS(Mf)5, during mid-flood tide, in which the recorded Bottom-depth DO levels at the corresponding control station were below Action Level. <br> - Surface \& Middle-depth DO levels at IS(Mf)11 were similar to the corresponding control stations, CS(Mf)5, during mid-flood tide, in which the recorded Surface \& Middle-depth DO levels at the corresponding control station were below Action Level. <br> - As reported by the marine mammal observer, no discharge of organic matters into waters from landside works area was recorded. Therefore, the exceedance recorded at IS(Mf) 16 during mid-ebb tide is likely to be due to natural fluctuation of water quality and is unlikely to be related to this Contract. Exceedances recorded at SR4a, SR4(N2), IS8(N), IS(Mf)11 and IS17 during mid-ebb tide and IS(Mf)11 during mid-flood tide are unlikely to be related to this Contract as these stations are further than IS(Mf)16. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Actions Taken / To Be Taken | No immediate action is considered necessary. The ET will monitor for future trends in exceedances. |
| Remarks | The monitoring results on 19 August 2019 and locations of water quality monitoring stations are attached. |


| Project | Contract | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Date (yyyy- } \\ & \text { mm-dd) } \end{aligned}$ | Tide | Station | Start Time | Level | Lev_Cod | Replicate | Temperature <br> ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | pH | Salinity (ppt) | D (mg/L) | Average <br> DO (mg/L) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Turbidity } \\ & \text { (NTU) } \end{aligned}$ | Depth- <br> Averaged Turbidity | SS (mg/L) | DepthAveraged SS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019/08/19 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M)5 | 15:37 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 28.2 | 8.0 | 22.2 | 5.0 | 4.6 | 3.8 | 8.9 | 3.8 | 4.0 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M)5 | 15:37 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.9 | 7.9 | 21.8 | 5.0 |  | 4.1 |  | 3.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M)5 | 15:37 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 26.6 | 8.0 | 26.8 | 4.1 |  | 8.2 |  | 3.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | CS(MA) | 15:37 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 27.3 | 7.9 | 26.4 | 4.1 |  | 8.0 |  | 3.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M)5 | 15:37 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 25.8 | 8.1 | 30.1 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 14.4 |  | 4.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M)5 | 15:37 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 26.5 | 7.9 | 29.7 | 3.7 |  | 14.6 |  | 4.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mfl3} 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 14:43 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.9 | 8.0 | 19.6 | 5.6 | 5.3 | 3.0 | 4.9 | 1.9 | 2.1 |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 14:43 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 29.7 | 7.9 | 19.2 | 5.5 |  | 3.1 |  | 1.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 14:43 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.0 | 8.0 | 22.9 | 5.1 |  | 4.8 |  | 2.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 14:43 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.8 | 7.9 | 22.4 | 5.1 |  | 4.9 |  | 2.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 14:43 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.5 | 8.0 | 24.5 | 4.9 |  | 6.5 |  | 2.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 14:43 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.3 | 7.9 | 24.0 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 6.9 |  | 2.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 13:56 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 27.8 | 8.1 | 23.3 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 7.8 | 6.4 | 9.2 | 8.7 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)16 | 13:56 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 28.6 | 7.9 | 22.9 | 4.8 |  | 7.2 |  | 8.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 13:56 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 13:56 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf16 | 13:56 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 26.2 | 8.0 | 28.5 | 4.4 | 43 | 5.2 |  | 8.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 13:56 | Bottom |  | 2 | 27.0 | 7.9 | 28.1 | 4.2 |  | 5.4 |  | 8.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 13:47 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 27.8 | 8.0 | 22.9 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 8.6 | 10.1 | 8.9 | 6.1 |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 2019/08/19 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 13:47 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.5 | 7.9 | 22.6 | 4.7 |  | 8.2 |  | 8.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019/08/19 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 13:47 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 13:47 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 13:47 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 27.6 | 8.0 | 23.7 | 4.5 | 45 | 11.9 |  | 3.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 13:47 | Bottom | 3 | 2 | 28.4 | 7.9 | 23.3 | 4.5 | 4.8 | 11.8 |  | 3.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 13:42 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.0 | 8.0 | 22.3 | 4.7 |  | 10.0 | 10.8 | 8.4 | 9.0 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 13:42 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 28.7 | 7.9 | 22.0 | 4.8 |  | 10.0 |  | 8.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 13:42 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 13:42 | Middle |  | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 13:42 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.8 | 8.0 | 22.8 | 4.6 |  | 11.7 |  | 9.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 13:42 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.6 | 7.9 | 22.5 | 4.6 |  | 11.6 |  | 9.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019/08/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 13:36 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 27.9 | 8.1 | 22.9 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 10.6 | 10.7 | 14.4 | 12.1 |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 13:36 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.6 | 7.9 | 22.7 | 5.1 |  | 10.4 |  | 13.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 13:36 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 13:36 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 13:36 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.6 | 8.1 | 23.8 | 4.6 |  | 10.9 |  | 10.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 13:36 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.3 | 7.9 | 23.5 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 10.9 |  | 9.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS(M)9 | 13:30 | Suface |  | 1 | 28.7 | 8.0 | 21.4 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 3.9 | 4.6 | 8.1 | 6.1 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS(M) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 13:30 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 29.5 | 8.0 | 21.1 | 5.6 |  | 4.1 |  | 7.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS(M)9 | 13:30 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019/08/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS(M)9 | 13:30 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019/08/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 9 | 13:30 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 28.4 | 8.0 | 21.6 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.2 |  | 4.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS(M)9 | 13:30 | Bottom | 3 | 2 | 29.1 | 8.0 | 21.3 | 5.5 |  | 5.1 |  | 4.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 15:07 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 29.3 | 8.1 | 19.7 | 5.7 | 5.4 | 2.3 | 4.1 | 2.4 | 1.8 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)11 | 15:07 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 30.1 | 7.9 | 19.4 | 5.6 |  | 2.4 |  | 2.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)11 | 15:07 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.6 | 8.1 | 20.5 | 5.2 |  | 3.3 |  | 1.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019/08/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 15:07 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 29.4 | 7.9 | 20.1 | 5.2 |  | 3.4 |  | 1.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 15:07 | Botom |  | , | 26.3 | 8.1 | 28.6 | 4.2 |  | 6.4 |  | 1.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)11 | 15:07 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.1 | 7.9 | 28.0 | 4.1 | 4.2 | 6.9 |  | 1.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 15:16 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.5 | 8.1 | 20.9 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 1.9 | 2.2 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 15:16 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 29.3 | 7.9 | 20.5 | 5.4 |  | 3.0 |  | 1.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 15:16 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 15:16 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 15:16 | Botom |  | 1 | 28.2 | 8.1 | 21.5 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 4.0 |  | 2.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019/08/19 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 15:16 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 29.0 | 7.9 | 21.2 | 5.3 |  | 4.0 |  | 2.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 14:03 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.8 | 8.0 | 20.2 | 5.3 | 5.1 | 3.8 | 6.3 | 2.7 | 5.0 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 14:03 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 29.6 | 7.9 | 20.0 | 5.3 |  | 3.9 |  | 3.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 14:03 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 27.8 | 8.0 | 22.4 | 5.0 |  | 6.2 |  | 4.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 14:03 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.4 | 7.9 | 22.3 | 4.9 |  | 6.5 |  | 4.2 |  |


| Project | Contract | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Date (yyyy- } \\ & \text { mm-dd) } \end{aligned}$ | Tide | Station | Start Time | Level | Lev_Cod | Replicate | Temperature $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | pH | Salinity (ppt) | D (mgL) | Average DO <br> DO (mg/L) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Turbidity } \\ & \text { (NTU) } \end{aligned}$ | Depth- <br> Averaged <br> Turbidity | SS (mg/L) | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Depth- } \\ \text { Averaged } \\ \text { SS } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 14:03 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 27.0 | 8.1 | 26.8 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 8.9 |  | 7.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 14:03 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.9 | 7.9 | 26.6 | 4.1 |  | 8.3 |  | 7.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf) 5 | 7:56 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 28.8 | 7.8 | 20.1 | 5.0 | 4.6 | 3.3 | 6.6 | 3.1 | 3.6 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf) 5 | 7:56 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.0 | 8.0 | 20.4 | 5.0 |  | 3.3 |  | 2.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf) 5 | 7:56 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 27.6 | 7.8 | 25.7 | 4.2 |  | 4.9 |  | 3.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf) 5 | 7.:56 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 26.8 | 8.0 | 26.2 | 4.2 |  | 4.9 |  | 3.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | CS(M) 5 | 7.56 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 26.7 | 7.8 | 29.5 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 11.5 |  | 4.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | CS(M) 5 | 7.56 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 25.9 | 8.0 | 29.9 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 11.5 |  | 4.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf)3(N) | 8:44 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 28.4 | 8.0 | 17.0 | 5.5 | 5.4 | 3.7 | 4.3 | 5.5 | 4.7 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf)3(N) | 8:44 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 29.2 | 7.9 | 16.7 | 5.5 |  | 3.7 |  | 5.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | CS(MP)3(N) | 8:44 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.2 | 8.0 | 19.2 | 5.4 |  | 4.6 |  | 4.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf)3(N) | 8:44 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 29.0 | 7.8 | 18.9 | 5.3 |  | 4.7 |  | 4.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3(\mathrm{~N})$ | 8:44 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.2 | 8.0 | 19.4 | 5.4 | 54 | 4.6 |  | 4.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf)3(N) | 8:44 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 29.0 | 7.9 | 19.1 | 5.3 |  | 4.7 |  | 4.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 9:28 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 28.0 | 8.1 | 21.6 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 4.5 | 6.0 | 2.6 | 3.6 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 9:28 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.7 | 7.9 | 21.3 | 5.2 |  | 4.9 |  | 2.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019/08/19 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 9:28 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 9:28 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 9:28 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.8 | 8.1 | 22.2 | 5.3 |  | 7.4 |  | 4.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 9:28 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.6 | 8.0 | 21.8 | 5.1 | 5.2 | 7.3 |  | 4.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 9:37 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.0 | 8.1 | 21.2 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 4.7 | 6.6 | 5.2 | 5.4 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 9:37 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.7 | 7.9 | 20.9 | 5.2 |  | 4.8 |  | 4.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 9:37 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 9:37 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 9:37 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.9 | 8.1 | 21.9 | 4.9 |  | 8.2 |  | 5.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019/08/19 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 9:37 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.6 | 8.0 | 21.6 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 8.8 |  | 5.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 9:42 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 28.0 | 8.1 | 21.1 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 4.4 | 4.9 | 8.6 | 6.6 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 9:42 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.8 | 7.9 | 20.7 | 5.3 |  | 4.4 |  | 8.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 9:42 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 9:42 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019/08/19 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 9:42 | Botom | 3 |  | 28.0 | 8.1 | 21.2 | 5.5 |  | 5.9 |  | 4.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019/08/19 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 9:42 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.7 | 7.9 | 20.8 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.0 |  | 4.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 9:49 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 28.0 | 8.1 | 21.1 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 5.3 | 7.0 | 5.0 | 6.1 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 9:49 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.8 | 7.9 | 20.7 | 5.1 |  | 5.9 |  | 4.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019/08/19 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 9:49 | Middle | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 9:49 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 9:49 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 27.8 | 8.1 | 22.0 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 8.5 |  | 7.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 9:49 | Bottom | 3 | 2 | 28.6 | 7.9 | 21.6 | 5.0 |  | 8.2 |  | 7.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | IS(M)9 | 9:56 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.1 | 8.1 | 21.3 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 4.4 | 6.3 | 5.5 | 5.5 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) | 9:56 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 28.9 | 7.9 | 20.9 | 5.4 |  | 4.7 |  | 5.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 9 | 9:56 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019/08/19 | Mid-flood | IS(M) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 9:56 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 9 | 9:56 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.0 | 8.1 | 21.6 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 8.0 |  | 5.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | IS(M) 9 | 9:56 | Bottom | 3 | 2 | 28.7 | 7.9 | 21.3 | 5.5 |  | 8.1 |  | 5.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 11 | 8:20 | Sufface |  | 1 | 28.7 | 7.9 | 20.5 | 5.1 | 4.7 | 4.5 | 10.4 | 4.9 | 4.7 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 11 | 8:20 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.7 | 7.9 | 20.5 | 5.1 |  | 4.5 |  | 4.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 11 | 8:20 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.0 | 7.9 | 24.6 | 4.3 |  | 13.5 |  | 4.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 11 | 8:20 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.0 | 7.9 | 24.6 | 4.3 |  | 13.5 |  | 4.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 11 | 8:20 | Bottom | 3 |  | 27.9 | 7.9 | 24.9 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 13.2 |  | 4.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 11 | 8:20 | Bottom | 3 | 2 | 27.9 | 7.9 | 24.9 | 4.3 |  | 13.2 |  | 4.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 8:13 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.6 | 7.9 | 19.8 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 5.3 | 6.9 | 4.8 | 5.1 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 8:13 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 27.8 | 8.0 | 20.2 | 5.1 |  | 5.0 |  | 4.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 8:13 | Middle |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 8:13 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 8:13 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 28.2 | 7.9 | 23.0 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 8.5 |  | 5.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 8:13 | Bottom |  | 2 | 27.4 | 8.0 | 23.5 | 4.7 |  | 8.9 |  | 5.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 9:21 | Sufface | 1 |  | 28.0 | 8.1 | 21.7 | 5.2 | 5.0 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 4.3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 9:21 | Surface | I | 2 | 28.7 | 7.9 | 21.3 | 5.1 |  | 3.6 |  | 3.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 9:21 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 27.7 | 8.1 | 22.7 | 4.9 |  | 3.5 |  | 4.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 9:21 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.4 | 7.9 | 22.6 | 4.8 |  | 3.7 |  | 4.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/19 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 9:21 | ${ }_{\text {Bottom }}$ | 3 | 1 | 27.4 28.2 | 8.1 | 23.8 23.4 | 4.9 | 4.9 | $\frac{3.5}{3.5}$ |  | $\frac{5.1}{5.3}$ |  |
|  | H12008 | 2 | mar | S |  | Botom |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



Figure 1

| Email message |  | Environmental <br> Resources <br> Management |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To | Ramboll Hong Kong Limited (ENPO) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2507, } \\ & \text { 25/F One Harb } \\ & 18 \text { Tak Fung Str } \end{aligned}$ |
| From | ERM- Hong Kong, Limited | Hung Hom, Ho Telephone: (852) Facsimile: (852) |
| Ref/Project number | Contract No. HY/2012/08 Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link-Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section | E-mail: jasmine. |
| Subject | Notification of Exceedance for Water Quality Impact Monitoring |  |
| Date | 30 August 2019 | ERM |

Dear Sir or Madam,
Please find the Notification of Exceedance (NOE) of the following Log no.:

```
Action Level Exceedance
0212330_21 August 2019_Surface & Middle DO_E_Station IS17
0212330_21 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS17
0212330_21 August 2019_Surface & Middle DO_F_Station IS(Mf)11
0212330_21 August 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station SR7
0212330_21 August 2019_Surface & Middle DO_F_Station IS17
```

A total of five Action Level exceedances were recorded on 21 August 2019.


Dr Jasmine Ng
Environmental Team Leader

ERM-Hong Kong, Limited

## CONTRACT NO. HY/2012/08 <br> Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link - <br> Northern Connection Sub-Sea Tunnel Section

## Marine Water Quality Impact Monitoring Notification of Exceedance

| Log No. | Action Level Exceedance <br> 0212330_21 August 2019_Surface \& Middle DO_E_Station IS17 0212330_21 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS17 0212330_21 August 2019_Surface \& Middle DO_F_Station IS(Mf)11 0212330_21 August 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station SR7 0212330_21 August 2019_Surface \& Middle DO_F_Station IS17 [Total No. of Exceedances = 5] |
| :---: | :---: |
| Date | 21 August 2019 (Measured) <br> 23 August 2019 (In situ results received by ERM) 30 August 2019 (Laboratory results received by ERM) |
| Monitoring Station | CS(Mf)5, SR4a, SR4(N2), IS8(N), IS(Mf)16, IS(Mf)9, CS(Mf)3(N), SR7, IS17, IS(Mf)11 |
| Parameter(s) with Exceedance( s) | Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L) |
| Action <br> Levels | DO Surface and Middle Bottom <br>  $5.0 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ $4.7 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ |
| Limit Levels | DO Surface and Middle Bottom <br>  $4.2 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ $3.6 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ |
| Measured <br> Levels | Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.9 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS17 at Surface \& Middle Level during mid-ebb tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.5 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS17 at Bottom Level during mid-ebb tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.6 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS(Mf)11 at Surface \& Middle Level during midflood tide. <br> Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.3 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at SR7 at Bottom Level during mid-flood tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.8 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS17 at Surface \& Middle Level during mid-flood tide. |
| Works <br> Undertaken <br> (at the time of monitoring event) | According to the information provided by the Contractor, Seawall Modification Works was carried out on 21 August 2019. |


| Possible <br> Reason for <br> Action or <br> Limit Level <br> Exceedance( <br> s) | The exceedances are unlikely to be due to the Contract, in view of the following: <br> - All monitored parameters, except DO, at all monitoring stations were in compliance with the Action and Limit Levels during both mid-ebb and mid-flood tides on the same day. <br> - IS(Mf)11, IS17 and SR7 are far away ( $>1.5 \mathrm{~km}$ ) from the Seawall Modification Works Area (Figure 1), thus the observed exceedance should not be affected by the marine works under this Contract. Moreover, IS(Mf)16 is closer to the works area and no exceedance was recorded. Therefore, the exceedance is unlikely to be related to this Contract. <br> - Bottom-depth DO levels at SR7 was similar to the corresponding control stations, CS(Mf)5, during midflood tide, in which the recorded Bottom-depth DO levels at the corresponding control station were below Action Level. <br> - Surface \& Middle-depth DO levels at IS17 and IS(Mf)11 were similar to the corresponding control stations, CS(Mf)5, during mid-flood tide, in which the recorded Surface \& Middle-depth DO levels at the corresponding control station were below Action Level. <br> - As reported by the marine mammal observer, no discharge of organic matters into waters from landside works area was recorded. Moreover, no exceedance was recorded at IS(Mf)16 which is the closest station to the Seawall Modification Works Area during mid-ebb tide. Therefore, exceedances recorded at IS17 during mid-ebb tide are unlikely to be caused by the marine works of this Contract. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Actions <br> Taken/To <br> Be Taken | No immediate action is considered necessary. The ET will monitor for future trends in exceedances. |
| Remarks | The monitoring results on 21 August 2019 and locations of water quality monitoring stations are attached. |


| Project | Contract | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Date (yyyy- } \\ & \text { mm-dd) } \end{aligned}$ | Tide | Station | Start Time | Level | Lev_Cod | Replicate | Temperature <br> $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | pH | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | Average <br> DO (mg/L) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Turbidity } \\ & \text { (NTU) } \end{aligned}$ | Depth- <br> Averaged Turbidity | SS (mgL) | DepthAveraged SS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M)5 | 16:28 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 29.4 | 8.0 | 21.7 | 5.5 | 5.4 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 8.8 | 6.4 |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M)5 | $16: 28$ | Suface | 1 | 2 | 29.4 | 8.0 | 21.7 | 5.5 |  | 1.3 |  | 8.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M)5 | 16:28 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.7 | 8.0 | 23.1 | 5.2 |  | 1.4 |  | 6.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908821 | Mid-Ebb | CS(Mf) 5 | $16: 28$ | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.7 | 8.0 | 23.1 | 5.2 |  | 1.6 |  | 6.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M)5 | 16:28 | Botiom | 3 | 1 | 28.6 | 8.0 | 23.5 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 2.9 |  | 4.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M)5 | $16: 28$ | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.6 | 8.0 | 23.5 | 5.3 |  | 2.9 |  | 4.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 15:44 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 29.6 | 8.0 | 21.0 | 5.6 | 5.4 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 9.9 | 11.0 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 15:44 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 29.6 | 8.0 | 21.0 | 5.6 |  | 3.5 |  | 9.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908821 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mff} 3$ ( N$)$ | 15:44 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.7 | 8.0 | 23.0 | 5.2 |  | 3.2 |  | 9.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf} 33 \mathrm{~N})$ | 15:44 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.7 | 8.0 | 23.1 | 5.2 |  | 3.2 |  | 10.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 15:44 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.6 | 8.0 | 23.6 | 5.3 |  | 4.8 |  | 13.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 15:44 | Bottom | 3 | 2 | 28.6 | 8.0 | 23.5 | 5.3 |  | 4.8 |  | 12.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 14:58 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 28.5 | 8.0 | 24.2 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 12.0 | 13.4 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908821 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mfl16 | 14:58 | Surface | I | 2 | 28.5 | 8.0 | 24.2 | 5.3 |  | 1.5 |  | 11.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)16 | $14: 58$ | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)16 | $14: 58$ | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908821 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mfl16 | 14:58 | Bottom |  | 1 | 28.1 | 8.0 | 24.7 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 3.0 |  | 14.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)16 | 14:58 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.1 | 8.0 | 24.7 | 5.6 |  | 2.9 |  | 14.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 14:49 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 29.1 | 8.0 | 23.1 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 1.5 | 2.8 | 17.1 | 13.4 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 14:49 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 29.1 | 8.0 | 23.1 | 5.8 |  | 1.5 |  | 17.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 14:49 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908821 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 14:49 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 14:49 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.2 | 7.9 | 24.4 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.1 |  | 9.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019/08/21 | Mid-Ebb | SR 4a | 14:49 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.2 | 7.9 | 24.4 | 4.7 |  | 4.2 |  | 9.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 14:45 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 29.4 | 7.9 | 22.7 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 2.9 | 3.6 | 6.1 | 7.7 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 14:45 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 29.4 | 7.9 | 22.7 | 5.7 |  | 2.9 |  | 5.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 14:45 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 14:45 | Middle |  | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 14:45 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.2 | 7.9 | 24.3 | 4.7 |  | 4.2 |  | 9.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 14:45 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.2 | 7.9 | 24.3 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.2 |  | 9.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 14:39 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 29.1 | 7.9 | 23.2 | 5.5 | 5.6 | 4.3 | 5.0 | 11.7 | 10.3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 14:39 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 29.1 | 7.9 | 23.2 | 5.6 |  | 4.2 |  | 11.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019088/21 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 14:39 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 14:39 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 14:39 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.9 | 7.9 | 23.5 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 5.8 |  | 8.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 14:39 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.9 | 7.9 | 23.5 | 5.4 |  | 5.8 |  | 9.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) | 14:33 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 29.3 | 8.1 | 23.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 9.6 | 9.2 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | IS(M)9 | 14:33 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 29.3 | 8.1 | 23.0 | 6.0 |  | 2.4 |  | 8.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | IS(M)9 | 14:33 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019/08/21 | Mid-Ebb | IS(M)9 | 14:33 | Middle |  | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | IS(M) 9 | 14:33 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.9 | 8.2 | 23.3 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 1.8 |  | 9.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | IS(M)9 | 14:33 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.9 | 8.1 | 23.3 | 5.7 |  | 1.9 |  | 8.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)11 | 15:12 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 29.9 | 8.0 | 20.7 | 5.6 | 5.3 | 1.2 | 2.4 | 4.4 | 6.5 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 15:12 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 29.9 | 8.0 | 20.7 | 5.6 |  | 1.2 |  | 4.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019088/21 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mfl11 | 15:12 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.7 | 7.9 | 23.3 | 5.0 |  | 2.8 |  | 5.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908821 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 15:12 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.7 | 7.9 | 23.3 | 5.0 |  | 2.8 |  | 5.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)11 | 15:12 | Botiom | 3 | 1 | 27.7 | 7.9 | 25.6 | 4.7 | 47 | 3.2 |  | 9.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 15:12 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.7 | 7.9 | 25.6 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 3.2 |  | 9.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 16:08 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 29.2 | 8.1 | 22.0 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 4.8 | 5.4 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019088/21 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 16:08 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 29.2 | 8.1 | 22.0 | 5.4 |  | 1.3 |  | 4.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 16:08 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 16:08 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 16:08 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 28.4 | 8.1 | 23.8 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 2.8 |  | 5.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908821 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 16:08 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.4 | 8.1 | 23.8 | 5.3 |  | 2.8 |  | 6.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 15:04 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 28.9 | 8.0 | 23.8 | 5.2 | 4.9 | 2.9 | 4.5 | 10.5 | 11.5 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 15:04 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.9 | 8.0 | 23.7 | 5.2 |  | 2.8 |  | 9.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 15:04 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.0 | 8.0 | 25.4 | 4.5 |  | 4.7 |  | 11.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 15:04 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.0 | 8.0 | 25.4 | 4.5 |  | 4.7 |  | 11.0 |  |


| Project | Contract | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Date (yyyy- } \\ & \text { mm-dd) } \end{aligned}$ | Tide | Station | Start Time | Level | Lev_Cod | Replicate | Temperature <br> ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | pH | Salinity (ppt) | D (mgL) | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Average } \\ \text { DO }(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Turbidity } \\ & \text { (NTU) } \end{aligned}$ | Depth- <br> Averaged <br> Turbidity | SS (mgL) | Depth- Averaged SS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 15:04 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.1 | 7.9 | 27.1 | 4.5 |  | 5.9 |  | 13.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 15:04 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.1 | 7.9 | 27.2 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 6.0 |  | 12.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-fllood | CS(M) 5 | 9:19 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 28.4 | 8.0 | 23.2 | 4.9 |  | 1.1 |  | 3.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | CS(M) 5 | 9:19 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 28.4 | 8.0 | 23.2 | 4.9 |  | 1.1 |  | 3.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | CS(M) 5 | 9:19 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 27.9 | 8.0 | 24.6 | 4.6 | 4.8 | 1.3 |  | 5.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | CS(M) 5 | 9:19 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 27.9 | 8.0 | 24.6 | 4.6 |  | 1.3 | 1.5 | 6.2 | 5.8 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | CS(M) 5 | 9:19 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.4 | 8.0 | 25.9 | 4.6 |  | 2.1 |  | 8.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | CS(M) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 9:19 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.4 | 8.0 | 25.9 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 2.1 |  | 7.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-fllood | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 10:07 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 29.2 | 8.0 | 20.5 | 5.1 |  | 1.6 |  | 2.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf) ${ }^{(N)}$ | 10:07 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 29.2 | 8.0 | 20.5 | 5.1 |  | 1.5 |  | 2.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 10:07 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.5 | 8.0 | 22.6 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 4.3 |  | 3.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 10:07 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.5 | 8.0 | 22.6 | 4.9 |  | 4.3 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 3.4 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | $201908 / 21$ | Mid-flood | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{M}+3 \mathrm{~S}(\mathrm{~N})$ | 10:07 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.5 | 8.0 | 22.7 | 5.0 |  | 4.4 |  | 4.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | $201908 / 21$ | Mid-flood | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{M}) 3 \mathrm{3}(\mathrm{N})$ | 10:07 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.5 | 8.0 | 22.7 | 5.0 |  | 4.4 |  | 3.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 10:54 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 28.5 | 8.0 | 23.2 | 5.1 |  | 2.1 |  | 13.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 10:54 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.5 | 8.0 | 23.2 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 2.1 |  | 12.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-fllood | IS(Mf) 16 | 10:54 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3.2 |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 10:54 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-fllood | IS(Mf) 16 | 10:54 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.0 | 8.0 | 24.0 | 4.8 | 48 | 4.3 |  | 7.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 10:54 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.0 | 8.0 | 24.1 | 4.8 |  | 4.3 |  | 7.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 11:04 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 29.0 | 8.0 | 22.6 | 5.2 |  | 1.2 |  | 4.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-fllood | SR4a | 11:04 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 29.0 | 8.0 | 22.6 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 1.2 |  | 4.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 11:04 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2.0 |  | 4.7 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 11:04 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2.0 |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-fllood | SR4a | 11:04 | Botiom | 3 | 1 | 28.4 | 8.0 | 23.4 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 2.7 |  | 4.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 11:04 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.4 | 8.0 | 23.4 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 2.7 |  | 4.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-fllood | SR4(N2) | 11:08 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 29.4 | 8.0 | 22.6 | 5.4 |  | 2.6 |  | 4.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 11:08 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 29.4 | 8.0 | 22.6 | 5.4 | 54 | 2.5 |  | 4.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 11:08 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3.1 |  | 5.7 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-fllood | SR4(N2) | 11:08 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 11:08 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.4 | 8.0 | 23.5 | 4.8 |  | 3.6 |  | 6.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 11:08 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.4 | 8.0 | 23.5 | 4.8 |  | 3.5 |  | 7.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-fllood | IS8(N) | 11:13 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 29.1 | 8.0 | 22.8 | 5.1 |  | 2.8 |  | 5.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 11:13 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 29.1 | 8.0 | 22.8 | 5.1 |  | 2.8 |  | 5.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 11:13 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  | 5.1 |  | 3.5 |  | 4.5 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 11:13 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3.5 |  | 4.5 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 11:13 | Botiom | 3 | 1 | 28.2 | 8.0 | 23.7 | 5.2 |  | 4.2 |  | 4.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 11:13 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.2 | 8.0 | 23.7 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 4.2 |  | 3.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 9 | 11:20 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 28.4 | 8.1 | 23.1 | 5.3 |  | 1.7 |  | 5.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) | 11:20 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 28.4 | 8.1 | 23.1 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 1.7 |  | 5.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) | 11:20 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1.9 |  | 6.6 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 9 | 11:20 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 9 | 11:20 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.4 | 8.1 | 23.2 | 5.4 | 54 | 2.1 |  | 7.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 9 | 11:20 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.4 | 8.1 | 23.3 | 5.4 |  | 2.1 |  | 7.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 11 | 10:40 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 28.3 | 8.1 | 23.6 | 4.8 |  | 2.0 |  | 4.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 11 | 10:40 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 28.3 | 8.1 | 23.6 | 4.8 |  | 2.0 |  | 4.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)11 | 10:40 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 27.7 | 8.2 | 25.0 | 4.4 |  | 4.1 | 3.5 | 5.7 | 6.3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 11 | 10:40 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 27.7 | 8.2 | 25.0 | 4.4 |  | 4.1 |  | 5.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 11 | 10:40 | Botiom | 3 | 1 | 27.6 | 8.3 | 25.3 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 4.5 |  | 9.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 11 | 10:40 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.7 | 8.2 | 25.1 | 5.0 |  | 4.4 |  | 8.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 9:39 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 28.7 | 8.0 | 21.9 | 5.3 |  | 2.3 |  | 6.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 9:39 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.7 | 8.0 | 21.9 | 5.3 | 53 | 2.3 |  | 6.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908821 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 9:39 | Middle | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3.3 |  | 8.0 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 9:39 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 9:39 | Botiom | 3 | 1 | 27.5 | 8.1 | 25.9 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.2 |  | 10.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-fllood | SR7 | 9:39 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.5 | 8.1 | 25.9 | 4.3 |  | 4.2 |  | 9.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 10:47 | Surface | I | 1 | 28.0 | 8.1 | 24.3 | 4.8 |  | 3.6 |  | 7.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 10:47 | Surface |  | 2 | 28.0 | 8.1 | 24.3 | 4.8 |  | 3.6 |  | 7.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 10:47 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.0 | 8.1 | 24.3 | 4.8 |  | 3.2 | 33 | 10.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/21 | Mididflood | IS17 | 10:47 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.0 | 8.1 | 24.3 | 4.8 |  | 3.2 |  | 10.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908821 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 10:47 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.0 | 8.1 | 24.4 | 5 | 5.0 | 3.0 |  | 14.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/21 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 10:47 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.0 | 8.1 | 24.4 | 5.0 |  | 3.1 |  | 13.0 |  |



Figure 1

| Email message |  | Environmental <br> Resources <br> Management |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To | Ramboll Hong Kong Limited (ENPO) | 2507, <br> 25/F One Harb <br> 18 Tak Fung Str |
| From | ERM- Hong Kong, Limited | Hung Hom, Ho <br> Telephone: (852) <br> Facsimile: (852) |
| Ref/Project number | Contract No. HY/2012/08 Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link-Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section | E-mail: jasmine |
| Subject | Notification of Exceedance for Water Quality Impact Monitoring |  |
| Date | 30 August 2019 | ERM |

Dear Sir or Madam,

Please find the Notification of Exceedance (NOE) of the following Log no.:

```
Action Level Exceedance
0212330_23 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS17
```

A total of one Action Level exceedance was recorded on 23 August 2019.


Dr Jasmine Ng
Environmental Team Leader

ERM-Hong Kong, Limited

## CONTRACT NO. HY/2012/08 <br> Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link - <br> Northern Connection Sub-Sea Tunnel Section

## Marine Water Quality Impact Monitoring Notification of Exceedance

| Log No. | Action Level Exceedance 0212330_23 August 2019_Bottom DO_E_Station IS17 [Total No. of Exceedances = 1] |
| :---: | :---: |
| Date | 23 August 2019 (Measured) <br> 26 August 2019 (In situ results received by ERM) 3 September 2019 (Laboratory results received by ERM) |
| Monitoring Station | CS(Mf)5, SR4a, SR4(N2), IS8(N), IS(Mf)16, IS(Mf)9, CS(Mf)3(N), SR7, IS17, IS(Mf)11 |
| Parameter(s) <br> with <br> Exceedance(s) | Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L) |
| Action Levels | DO Surface and Middle Bottom <br>  $5.0 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ $4.7 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ |
| Limit Levels | DO Surface and Middle Bottom <br>  $4.2 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ $3.6 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ |
| Measured Levels | Action Level Exceedance for DO (4.2 mg/L) is observed at IS17 at Bottom Level during mid-ebb tide. |
| Works <br> Undertaken (at <br> the time of monitoring event) | According to the information provided by the Contractor, Seawall Modification Works was carried out on 23 August 2019. |
| Possible Reason for Action or Limit Level Exceedance(s) | The exceedances are unlikely to be due to the Contract, in view of the following: <br> - All monitored parameters, except DO, at all monitoring stations were in compliance with the Action and Limit Levels during both mid-ebb and mid-flood tides on the same day. <br> - No discharge of organic matters into waters from landside works area was recorded. <br> - Bottom-depth DO levels at IS17 was similar to the corresponding control stations, CS(Mf)3(N), during mid-ebb tide, in which the recorded Bottom-depth DO levels at the corresponding control station were below Action Level. |
| Actions Taken/ To Be Taken | No immediate action is considered necessary. The ET will monitor for future trends in exceedances. |
| Remarks | The monitoring results on 23 August 2019 and locations of water quality monitoring stations are attached. |


| Project | Contract | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Date (yyyy- } \\ & \text { mm-dd) } \end{aligned}$ | Tide | Station | Start Time | Level | Lev_Cod | Replicate | Temperature <br> $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | pH | Salinity (ppt) | D (mgL) | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Average } \\ \text { DO }(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{array}$ | Turbidity | Depth- <br> Averaged Turbidity | SS (mgL) | DepthAveraged SS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | CS(Mf) 5 | 17:57 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 29.0 | 8.4 | 20.1 | 7.1 | 6.6 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 5.6 | 4.5 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 17:57 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 29.0 | 8.4 | 20.1 | 7.1 |  | 1.5 |  | 5.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M) 5 | 17:57 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 27.8 | 8.4 | 23.5 | 6.1 |  | 1.3 |  | 4.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | CS(Mf) 5 | 17:57 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 27.9 | 8.4 | 23.4 | 6.1 |  | 1.3 |  | 4.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M) 5 | 17:57 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.1 | 8.4 | 26.5 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 1.7 |  | 3.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M)5 | 17:57 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.1 | 8.4 | 26.5 | 5.7 |  | 1.6 |  | 3.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mff} 3(\mathrm{~N})$ | 17:12 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 29.4 | 8.4 | 16.4 | 6.3 | 5.2 | 3.2 | 4.3 | 6.5 | 7.9 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 17:12 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 29.4 | 8.4 | 16.3 | 6.3 |  | 3.2 |  | 6.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | CS(Mf)3( N$)$ | 17:12 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 27.4 | 8.4 | 25.6 | 4.1 |  | 4.2 |  | 7.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | CS(Mf) 3 ( ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 17:12 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 27.4 | 8.4 | 25.4 | 4.1 |  | 4.1 |  | 7.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 17:12 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.2 | 8.4 | 26.5 | 4.1 |  | 5.5 |  | 9.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3(\mathrm{~N})$ | 17:12 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.2 | 8.4 | 26.5 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 5.5 |  | 9.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | $16: 28$ | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.4 | 8.5 | 23.5 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 8.7 | 8.9 | 10.4 | 13.0 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 16:28 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 28.4 | 8.5 | 23.4 | 5.9 |  | 8.7 |  | 10.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 16:28 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 16:28 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | $16: 28$ | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.1 | 8.5 | 24.0 | 5.4 |  | 9.1 |  | 15.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 16:28 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.0 | 8.5 | 24.1 | 5.3 | 5.4 | 9.1 |  | 16.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 16:18 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 29.3 | 8.5 | 20.3 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 2.1 | 3.3 | 6.3 | 8.7 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 16:18 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 29.3 | 8.5 | 20.3 | 7.3 |  | 2.2 |  | 6.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 16:18 | Middle | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 16:18 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 16:18 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 28.3 | 8.4 | 23.1 | 5.5 | 55 | 4.4 |  | 11.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 16:18 | Botiom | 3 | 2 | 28.3 | 8.4 | 23.2 | 5.5 | 6.3 | 4.4 |  | 11.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 16:15 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 29.0 | 8.5 | 21.6 | 6.3 |  | 5.2 | 7.3 | 7.9 | 12.7 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 16:15 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 29.0 | 8.5 | 21.7 | 6.3 |  | 5.2 |  | 8.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 16:15 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 16:15 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 16:15 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.2 | 8.4 | 23.5 | 5.2 | 52 | 9.3 |  | 17.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 16:15 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.2 | 8.4 | 23.5 | 5.2 |  | 9.3 |  | 17.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 16:09 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 29.1 | 8.6 | 21.8 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 5.8 | 7.3 | 8.7 | 10.7 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 16:09 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 29.1 | 8.6 | 21.8 | 6.9 |  | 5.8 |  | 8.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 16:09 | Middle | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 16:09 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 16:09 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.3 | 8.5 | 23.4 | 5.8 |  | 8.8 |  | 12.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 16:09 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.3 | 8.5 | 23.4 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 8.7 |  | 13.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS(M)9 | 16:01 | Sufface | 1 |  | 29.0 | 8.7 | 22.2 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 3.2 | 4.5 | 9.2 | 10.2 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS(M)9 | 16:01 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 29.0 | 8.7 | 22.2 | 7.3 |  | 3.1 |  | 9.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 9 | 16:01 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS(MI) 9 | 16:01 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908823 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 9 | 16:01 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 28.8 | 8.6 | 22.6 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 5.9 |  | 10.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 9 | 16:01 | Botom | 3 |  | 28.8 | 8.6 | 22.6 | 7.0 |  | 5.9 |  | 11.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 16:42 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 29.2 | 8.5 | 17.9 | 7.4 | 7.0 | 2.3 | 2.9 | 5.4 | 6.8 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)11 | 16:42 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 29.2 | 8.5 | 17.9 | 7.4 |  | 2.4 |  | 5.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 16:42 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.6 | 8.5 | 20.4 | 6.6 |  | 1.3 |  | 7.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 16:42 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.6 | 8.5 | 20.4 | 6.6 |  | 1.3 |  | 6.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 16:42 | Botom | 3 |  | 26.5 | 8.4 | 28.6 | 4.7 |  | 5.0 |  | 8.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 16:42 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 26.5 | 8.4 | 28.6 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 5.0 |  | 7.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 17:38 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 29.4 | 8.5 | 16.1 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 2.9 | 4.3 | 5.7 | 6.1 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 17:38 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 29.4 | 8.5 | 16.1 | 7.3 |  | 2.9 |  | 5.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 17:38 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 17:38 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 17:38 | Botiom |  |  | 28.9 | 8.4 | 19.0 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 5.7 |  | 6.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 17:38 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.9 | 8.4 | 19.1 | 7.1 |  | 5.7 |  | 6.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 16:34 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 28.3 | 8.5 | 21.7 | 6.0 | 5.7 | 2.1 | 4.0 | 4.5 | 6.0 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 16:34 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 28.4 | 8.5 | 21.7 | 6.0 |  | 2.1 |  | 4.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012108 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 16:34 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.0 | 8.5 | 23.3 | 5.4 |  | 3.3 |  | 5.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 16:34 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 27.9 | 8.5 | 23.4 | 5.4 |  | 3.3 |  | 5.1 |  |


| Project | Contract | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Date (yyyy- } \\ & \text { mm-dd) } \end{aligned}$ | Tide | Station | Start Time | Level | Lev_Cod | Replicate | Temperature $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | pH | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Average } \\ \text { DO }(\mathrm{mg} \mathrm{~L}) \end{gathered}$ | Turbidity (NTU) | Depth- <br> Averaged <br> Turbidity | SS (mg/L) | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Depth- } \\ \text { Averaged } \\ \text { SS } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 16:34 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 26.3 | 8.4 | 28.9 | 4.2 |  | 6.5 |  | 7.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 16:34 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 26.3 | 8.5 | 28.9 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 6.4 |  | 8.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | CS(M) 5 | 11:03 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.6 | 8.1 | 15.4 | 6.1 |  | 2.9 |  | 5.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | CS(M)5 | 11:03 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.6 | 8.1 | 15.4 | 6.1 |  | 2.9 |  | 5.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf) 5 | 11:03 | Midde | 2 | 1 | 28.3 | 8.1 | 20.3 | 5.3 | 5.7 | 3.3 |  | 6.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf) | 11:03 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.4 | 8.1 | 20.3 | 5.4 |  | 3.3 | 3.6 | 6.1 | 7.0 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | CS(M) 5 | 11:03 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.0 | 8.1 | 23.0 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 4.7 |  | 8.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | CS(M) 5 | 11:03 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.0 | 8.1 | 23.0 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 4.7 |  | 9.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf)3(N) | 11:52 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 29.1 | 8.2 | 13.0 | 6.4 |  | 2.3 |  | 5.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf)3(N) | 11:52 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 29.1 | 8.2 | 13.0 | 6.5 |  | 2.3 |  | 5.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf)3( ${ }^{\text {( }}$ ) | 11:52 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.6 | 8.1 | 17.0 | 5.8 | 6.1 | 4.0 |  | 6.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf)3(N) | $11: 52$ | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.7 | 8.2 | 17.0 | 5.8 |  | 3.9 | 4.1 | 6.2 | 6.8 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | $11: 52$ | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.9 | 8.1 | 23.8 | 5.0 | 50 | 6.1 |  | 8.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf)3(N) | 11:52 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.9 | 8.1 | 23.8 | 5.0 |  | 6.2 |  | 8.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 12:35 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 28.4 | 8.3 | 21.7 | 5.7 |  | 3.6 |  | 14.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 12:35 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 28.4 | 8.3 | 21.7 | 5.7 |  | 3.6 |  | 13.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 12:35 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  | 5.7 |  | 4.5 |  | 20.0 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 12:35 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4.5 |  | 20.0 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 12:35 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.1 | 8.3 | 23.4 | 5.4 |  | 5.4 |  | 25.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 12:35 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.1 | 8.3 | 23.4 | 5.3 | 5.4 | 5.3 |  | 26.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 12:44 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.7 | 8.3 | 20.2 | 6.2 |  | 2.2 |  | 7.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 12:44 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.7 | 8.3 | 20.2 | 6.2 |  | 2.1 |  | 7.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 12:44 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  | 6.2 |  | 31 |  | 79 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 12:44 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 12:44 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.4 | 8.3 | 21.8 | 5.8 |  | 4.1 |  | 8.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 12:44 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.3 | 8.3 | 21.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 4.0 |  | 8.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 12:49 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 28.8 | 8.3 | 20.2 | 6.3 |  | 2.8 |  | 5.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 12:49 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.8 | 8.3 | 20.2 | 6.3 |  | 2.8 |  | 5.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 12:49 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  | 6.3 |  | 3.3 |  | 7.0 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 12:49 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3.3 |  | 7.0 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 12:49 | Botom | 3 | , | 28.4 | 8.3 | 21.3 | 5.8 |  | 3.7 |  | 8.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 12:49 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.4 | 8.3 | 21.3 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 3.7 |  | 8.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 12:54 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 28.8 | 8.3 | 20.0 | 6.4 |  | 2.2 |  | 3.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 12:54 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.8 | 8.3 | 20.0 | 6.4 | 64 | 2.2 |  | 4.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019/08/23 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 12:54 | Middle | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3.9 |  | 6.8 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 12:54 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 12:54 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 28.6 | 8.4 | 22.7 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 5.7 |  | 9.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 12:54 | Bottom | 3 | 2 | 28.6 | 8.4 | 22.7 | 6.3 |  | 5.6 |  | 9.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 9 | 13:01 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.6 | 8.3 | 21.5 | 5.8 |  | 4.4 |  | 9.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 9 | 13:01 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 28.7 | 8.3 | 21.5 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 4.4 |  | 8.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 9 | 13:01 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 5.4 |  | 10.8 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 9 | 13:01 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 5.4 |  | 10.8 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019088/23 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 9 | 13:01 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 28.4 | 8.3 | 23.3 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 6.3 |  | 12.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 9 | 13:01 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.4 | 8.3 | 23.4 | 5.1 |  | 6.3 |  | 12.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 11 | 12:20 | Sufface |  | 1 | 28.8 | 8.3 | 16.9 | 6.5 |  | 2.9 |  | 5.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 11 | 12:20 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.8 | 8.3 | 16.9 | 6.5 | 62 | 2.9 |  | 5.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)11 | 12:20 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.3 | 8.3 | 20.4 | 5.8 |  | 3.5 | 3.8 | 6.3 | 7.1 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)11 | 12:20 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.4 | 8.3 | 20.3 | 5.8 |  | 3.4 |  | 6.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 11 | 12:20 | Bottom | 3 |  | 28.0 | 8.3 | 22.4 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 5.0 |  | 9.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 11 | 12:20 | Bottom | 3 | 2 | 28.0 | 8.3 | 22.3 | 5.4 |  | 5.0 |  | 9.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 11:24 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.5 | 8.1 | 18.4 | 5.8 |  | 2.8 |  | 7.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 11:24 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.5 | 8.1 | 18.4 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 2.8 |  | 7.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 11:24 | Middle |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3.0 |  | 9.4 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019088/23 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 11:24 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3.0 |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-fllood | SR7 | 11:24 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 28.4 | 8.1 | 21.0 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 3.2 |  | 11.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 11:24 | Bottom | 3 | 2 | 28.3 | 8.1 | 21.2 | 5.4 | 5.5 | 3.2 |  | 10.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 12:27 | Sufface | 1 |  | 28.1 | 8.3 | 23.4 | 5.4 |  | 2.8 |  | 15.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/23 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 12:27 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 28.1 | 8.3 | 23.4 | 5.4 | 53 | 2.8 |  | 14.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019/08/23 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 12:27 | Middle |  | 1 | 27.7 | 8.3 | 24.4 | 5.2 |  | 3.1 | 2.8 | 11.2 | 12.1 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019/08/23 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 12:27 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 27.7 | 8.3 | 24.4 | 5.2 |  | 3.1 |  | 11.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908823 | Mid-flood | IS17 | $\frac{12: 27}{12: 27}$ | ${ }_{\text {Bottom }}$ | 3 | 1 | 27.6 | 8.3 <br> 8.3 | 25.2 | $\frac{5.2}{5.2}$ | 5.2 | $\frac{2.5}{2.5}$ |  | 9.6 9.7 |  |



Figure 1

| Email message |  | Environmental <br> Resources <br> Management |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To | Ramboll Hong Kong Limited (ENPO) | 2507, <br> 25/F One Harb <br> 18 Tak Fung Str |
| From | ERM- Hong Kong, Limited | Hung Hom, Ho <br> Telephone: (852) <br> Facsimile: (852) |
| Ref/Project number | Contract No. HY/2012/08 Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link-Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section | E-mail: jasmine |
| Subject | Notification of Exceedance for Water Quality Impact Monitoring |  |
| Date | 30 August 2019 | ERM |

Dear Sir or Madam,

Please find the Notification of Exceedance (NOE) of the following Log no.:

```
Limit Level Exceedance
0212330_26 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS(Mf)11
0212330_26 August 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station IS(Mf)11
```

A total of two Limit Level exceedances were recorded on 26 August 2019.


Dr Jasmine Ng
Environmental Team Leader

ERM-Hong Kong, Limited <br> \title{
Contract No. HY/2012/08 <br> \title{
Contract No. HY/2012/08 <br> Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link - <br> Northern Connection Sub-Sea Tunnel Section
}

## Marine Water Quality Impact Monitoring Notification of Exceedance

| Log No. | Limit Level Exceedance <br> 0212330_26 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS(Mf)11 <br> 0212330_26 August 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station IS(Mf)11 <br> [Total No. of Exceedances $=2$ 2] |
| :---: | :---: |
| Date | 26 August 2019 (Measured) <br> 28 August 2019 (In situ results received by ERM) <br> 4 September 2019 (Laboratory results received by ERM) |
| Monitoring Station | CS(Mf)5, SR4a, SR4(N2), IS8(N), IS(Mf)16, IS(Mf)9, CS(Mf)3(N), SR7, IS17, IS(Mf)11 |
| Parameter(s) with Exceedance(s) | Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L) |
| Action Levels | DO Surface and Middle Bottom <br>  $5.0 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ $4.7 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ |
| Limit Levels | DO Surface and Middle Bottom <br>  $4.2 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ $3.6 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ |
| Measured Levels | Limit Level Exceedance for $\mathrm{DO}(3.2 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ is observed at IS(Mf)11 at Bottom Level during mid-ebb tide. Limit Level Exceedance for DO ( $2.9 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS(Mf) 11 at Bottom Level during mid-flood tide. |
| Works <br> Undertaken (at the time of monitoring event) | According to the information provided by the Contractor, Seawall Modification Works was carried out on 26 August 2019. |
| Possible Reason for Action or Limit Level Exceedance(s) | The exceedances are unlikely to be due to the Contract, in view of the following: <br> - All monitored parameters, except DO, at all monitoring stations were in compliance with the Action and Limit Levels during both mid-ebb and mid-flood tides on the same day. <br> - IS(Mf) 11 is far away ( $>2 \mathrm{~km}$ ) from the Seawall Modification Works Area (Figure 1), thus the observed exceedance should not be affected by the marine works under this Contract. Therefore, the exceedance is unlikely to be related to this Contract. <br> - Bottom-depth DO levels at IS(Mf)11 were similar to the corresponding control stations, CS(Mf)5, during mid-flood tide, in which the recorded Bottom-depth DO levels at the corresponding control station were below Limit Level. <br> - The DO pattern at IS(Mf)11 was similar to the control station where the bottom-depth DO levels were generally lower. Lower bottom-depth DO levels may be possibly caused by the stratification of seawater during summer when the freshwater discharged from the Pearl River tended to form a surface layer of lower salinity water, which is probably responsible for the lower Salinity recorded at the surface and middle levels compared to the higher Salinity recorded at the bottom level of the monitoring stations. The stratification of seawater in the water column is likely a contributing factor to the results of lower levels of DO at the bottom level. <br> - As reported by the marine mammal observer, no discharge of organic matters into waters from landside works area was recorded. Moreover, no exceedance was recorded at IS(Mf)16 which is the closest station to the Seawall Modification Works Area during both mid-ebb and mid-flood tide. Therefore, exceedances recorded at IS(Mf)11 during both mid-ebb and mid-flood tide are unlikely to be caused by the marine works of this Contract. |


| Actions Taken/ <br> To Be Taken | No immediate action is considered necessary. The ET will monitor for future trends in exceedances. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Remarks | The monitoring results on 26 August 2019 and locations of water quality monitoring stations are attached. |


| Project | Contract | Date (yyyy-mm-dd) | Tide | Station | Start Time | Level | Lev_Cod | Replicate | Temperature <br> $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | pH | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Average } \\ \text { DO (mg/L) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Turbidity } \\ & \text { (NTU) } \end{aligned}$ | Depth- <br> Averaged <br> Turbidity | SS (mgL) | Depth- <br> Averaged SS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019088/26 | Mid-Ebb | CS(Mf) 5 | 8:10 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 28.3 | 7.9 | 19.8 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 1.6 | 2.2 | 3.6 | 3.2 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M) 5 | 8:10 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 28.3 | 7.9 | 20.2 | 6.0 |  | 1.7 |  | 3.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908226 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M) 5 | 8:10 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.3 | 7.9 | 20.3 | 5.9 |  | 1.6 |  | 4.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M) 5 | 8:10 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.3 | 7.9 | 20.7 | 5.9 |  | 1.6 |  | 3.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M) 5 | 8:10 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 27.0 | 7.8 | 27.6 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 3.2 |  | 2.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M)5 | 8:10 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.0 | 7.8 | 28.3 | 4.3 |  | 3.3 |  | 1.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | CS(Mf) ${ }^{\text {(N) }}$ | 9:13 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.5 | 7.9 | 14.2 | 6.3 | 6.1 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 4.8 | 4.4 |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908226 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 9:13 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 28.5 | 7.8 | 14.5 | 6.4 |  | 2.5 |  | 4.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | $201908 / 26$ | Mid-Ebb | CS(Mf)3( N$)$ | 9:13 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.4 | 7.9 | 16.6 | 5.8 |  | 2.5 |  | 3.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 9:13 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.5 | 7.8 | 16.8 | 5.8 |  | 2.5 |  | 4.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908226 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 9:13 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.8 | 7.9 | 22.8 | 5.1 |  | 2.9 |  | 4.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | CS(Mf)3(N) | 9:13 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.8 | 7.8 | 23.6 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 3.0 |  | 3.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | $201908 / 26$ | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 9:47 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.3 | 8.0 | 19.9 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 7.7 | 8.7 | 9.0 | 8.3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 9:47 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 28.3 | 7.9 | 20.3 | 6.2 |  | 7.5 |  | 8.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 9:47 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 9:47 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)16 | 9:47 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.3 | 8.0 | 22.3 | 5.6 |  | 9.5 |  | 8.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 9:47 | Bottom | 3 | 2 | 28.3 | 7.9 | 23.0 | 5.6 |  | 10.0 |  | 7.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 9:58 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 28.2 | 8.0 | 18.2 | 5.9 | 6.0 | 5.1 | 5.6 | 13.6 | 11.6 |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 9:58 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 28.2 | 7.9 | 18.6 | 6.0 |  | 5.2 |  | 12.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 9:58 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 9:58 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 9:58 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 28.3 | 7.9 | 22.5 | 5.1 | 51 | 5.9 |  | 10.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 9:58 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.3 | 7.8 | 23.0 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 6.0 |  | 9.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 10:04 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.4 | 7.9 | 16.3 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 11.1 | 9.9 | 7.0 | 8.5 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 10:04 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 28.4 | 7.8 | 16.6 | 5.2 |  | 11.1 |  | 8.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 10:04 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 10:04 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 10:04 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.7 | 7.9 | 21.2 | 5.1 | 51 | 8.5 |  | 9.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 10:04 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.8 | 7.8 | 21.5 | 5.1 |  | 8.7 |  | 10.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 10:09 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 28.1 | 8.0 | 18.3 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 5.6 | 7.8 | 7.6 | 7.6 |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 10:09 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 28.1 | 7.9 | 18.7 | 6.4 |  | 5.5 |  | 7.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | $201908 / 26$ | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 10:09 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 10:09 | Midde | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 10:09 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.4 | 8.0 | 20.8 | 6.1 | 61 | 10.1 |  | 8.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 10:09 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.4 | 7.9 | 21.2 | 6.0 | 6.1 | 10.1 |  | 7.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908126 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 9 | 10:17 | Suface | 1 | 1 |  |  |  |  | 5.9 |  | 4.1 |  | 8.3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | IS(M)9 | 10:17 | Sufface | 1 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | IS(M)9 | 10:17 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.5 | 7.9 | 19.7 | 5.9 |  | 4.1 |  | 8.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) | 10:17 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.5 | 7.8 | 19.9 | 5.9 |  | 4.0 |  | 7.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) | 10:17 | Bottom | 3 | 1 |  |  |  |  | \#DIV/0! |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) | 10:17 | Bottom | 3 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | $201908 / 26$ | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 8:42 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 28.3 | 7.9 | 17.1 | 6.2 | 5.8 | 1.9 | 2.6 | 3.8 | 3.9 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)11 | 8:42 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 28.3 | 7.9 | 17.4 | 6.2 |  | 1.9 |  | 4.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908126 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 8:42 | Middle |  | 1 | 28.3 | 7.9 | 22.7 | 5.3 |  | 2.3 |  | 4.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019/08/26 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 8:42 | Middle | , | 2 | 28.3 | 7.8 | 23.7 | 5.3 |  | 2.1 |  | 4.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 8:42 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 25.9 | 7.8 | 30.1 | 3.2 |  | 3.9 |  | 3.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | $201908 / 26$ | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 8:42 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 25.9 | 7.8 | 30.7 | 3.2 |  | 3.6 |  | 2.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 8:34 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.4 | 7.9 | 17.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 2.2 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 3.6 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 8:34 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.4 | 7.8 | 17.4 | 6.1 |  | 2.0 |  | 3.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 8:34 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 8:34 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 8:34 | Bottom |  | 1 | 28.4 | 7.9 | 18.2 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 3.3 |  | 4.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 8:34 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.4 | 7.8 | 19.1 | 6.1 |  | 3.1 |  | 3.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 9:41 | Surface | 1 |  | 28.3 | 8.0 | 18.5 | 6.1 | 6.0 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 5.2 | 4.4 |
| TMCLKL | HYY201208 | 2019088/26 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 9:41 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 28.3 | 7.9 | 18.9 | 6.1 |  | 3.0 |  | 4.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 9:41 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.3 | 7.9 | 19.6 | 5.9 |  | 3.2 |  | 5.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 9:41 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.3 | 7.9 | 20.0 | 6.0 |  | 3.3 |  | 5.7 |  |


| Project | Contract | Date (yyyy-mm-dd) | Tide | Station | Start Time | Level | Lev_Cod | Replicate | Temperature <br> ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | pH | Salinity (ppt) | D ( $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) | Average <br> DO (mg/L) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Turbidity } \\ & \text { (NTU) } \end{aligned}$ | Depth- <br> Averaged <br> Turbidity | SS (mg/L) | DepthAveraged SS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908826 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 9:41 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.2 | 7.9 | 24.7 | 5.1 |  | 3.8 |  | 3.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY2012008 | 20190826 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 9:41 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.2 | 7.9 | 24.2 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 3.7 |  | 2.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf) 5 | 17:22 | Sufface | I | 1 | 28.5 | 8.0 | 16.4 | 6.7 |  | 2.0 |  | 6.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf) 5 | 17:22 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 28.5 | 7.8 | 16.7 | 6.7 |  | 2.1 |  | 5.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | CS(M) 5 | 17:22 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 26.2 | 7.8 | 28.9 | 3.9 |  | 3.3 | 4.8 | 3.9 | 4.8 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | CS(M) 5 | 17:22 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 26.1 | 7.7 | 29.6 | 3.8 |  | 3.0 |  | 4.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{M}) 5$ | 17:22 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 25.0 | 7.8 | 31.4 | 3.4 |  | 9.3 |  | 3.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf) 5 | 17:22 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 25.0 | 7.7 | 32.0 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 9.2 |  | 4.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 16:29 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 28.7 | 7.8 | 14.9 | 6.2 |  | 3.2 |  | 6.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY2012/08 | $201908 / 26$ | Mid-flood | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 16:29 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.7 | 7.8 | 15.2 | 6.2 |  | 3.1 |  | 6.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 16:29 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.6 | 7.8 | 16.1 | 6.0 | 6.1 | 5.2 |  | 6.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-flood | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 16:29 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.6 | 7.8 | 16.4 | 6.0 |  | 5.2 | 6.8 | 5.8 | 5.6 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 16:29 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.2 | 7.7 | 18.8 | 5.1 |  | 12.1 |  | 5.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-flood | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf} 33 \mathrm{~N})$ | 16:29 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.2 | 7.7 | 19.1 | 5.2 |  | 12.0 |  | 4.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)16 | 15:53 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.5 | 7.9 | 17.2 | 6.7 |  | 3.4 |  | 8.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 15:53 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.5 | 7.9 | 17.5 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 3.2 |  | 8.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 15:53 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 64 |  | 83 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)16 | 15:53 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)16 | 15:53 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.4 | 7.8 | 18.5 | 6.7 | 6. | 9.4 |  | 8.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908226 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 15:53 | Botom |  | 2 | 28.4 | 7.8 | 18.8 | 6.7 |  | 9.7 |  | 7.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY2012/08 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | SR 4a | 15:42 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.2 | 8.0 | 15.9 | 6.5 |  | 5.7 |  | 10.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 15:42 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 28.2 | 7.9 | 16.6 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 5.6 |  | 11.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 15:42 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 6.6 |  | 10.9 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 15:42 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 6.6 |  | 10.9 |
| TMCLKL | HY 2012108 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | SR 4a | 15:42 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.4 | 7.9 | 19.3 | 6.0 | 6.1 | 7.4 |  | 11.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 15:42 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.5 | 7.9 | 19.5 | 6.1 |  | 7.6 |  | 10.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 15:37 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 28.3 | 8.0 | 16.8 | 6.5 |  | 4.7 |  | 11.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 15:37 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 28.3 | 7.9 | 17.2 | 6.5 | 65 | 4.6 |  | 10.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY2012/08 | $201908 / 26$ | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 15:37 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  | 6.5 |  | 5.1 |  | 11.2 |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 15:37 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 15:37 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.4 | 7.9 | 18.5 | 6.6 |  | 5.6 |  | 12.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 15:37 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.0 | 7.9 | 19.1 | 6.6 |  | 5.3 |  | 11.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 15:31 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 28.5 | 8.0 | 16.8 | 6.8 |  | 8.6 |  | 9.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | $201908 / 26$ | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 15:31 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 28.5 | 7.9 | 17.1 | 6.8 | 68 | 8.8 |  | 10.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 15:31 | Middle |  | 1 |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{6.8}$ |  | 6.4 |  | 10.2 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 15:31 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 6.4 |  | 10.2 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 15:31 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.5 | 8.0 | 16.9 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 4.1 |  | 10.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 15:31 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.5 | 7.9 | 17.3 | 6.8 |  | 4.1 |  | 11.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) | $15: 21$ | Suface | 1 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-flood | IS(M) 9 | 15:21 | Surface | 1 | 2 |  |  |  |  | 6.9 |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 15:21 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.5 | 7.8 | 18.1 | 6.9 |  | 5.0 | 5.1 | 9.8 | 9.3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | $201908 / 26$ | Mid-flood | IS(M)9 | 15:21 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.5 | 7.9 | 18.4 | 6.8 |  | 5.2 | 5.1 | 8.8 | 9.3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) | 15:21 | Botom | 3 | 1 |  |  |  |  | \#DIV/0! |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HYY201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-flood | IS(M)9 | 15:21 | Botom | 3 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)11 | $16: 54$ | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 28.5 | 7.9 | 17.4 | 6.2 |  | 3.2 |  | 3.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 11 | 16:54 | Surface |  | 2 | 28.5 | 7.8 | 17.8 | 6.3 |  | 3.1 |  | 4.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)11 | 16:54 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.1 | 7.9 | 22.0 | 5.2 |  | 3.9 | 6.0 | 3.9 | 4.0 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)11 | 16:54 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.1 | 7.8 | 22.4 | 5.1 |  | 3.6 |  | 4.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/26 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 11 | 16:54 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 26.2 | 7.8 | 29.1 | 2.9 | 29 | 11.1 |  | 3.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)11 | 16:54 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 26.2 | 7.7 | 29.8 | 2.8 |  | 11.0 |  | 3.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 17:00 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 28.4 | 7.9 | 16.9 | 6.2 |  | 5.8 |  | 3.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908826 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 17:00 | Suface |  | 2 | 28.4 | 7.8 | 17.2 | 6.2 | 62 | 5.8 |  | 4.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 17:00 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 6.9 |  | 4.6 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 17:00 | Middle | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 17:00 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.3 | 7.9 | 19.4 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 8.0 |  | 5.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 17:00 | Botom |  | 2 | 28.3 | 7.8 | 20.0 | 5.7 |  | 7.8 |  | 4.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 15:59 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 28.4 | 7.9 | 17.9 | 6.3 |  | 3.2 |  | 4.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 15:59 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.4 | 7.8 | 18.2 | 6.3 | 6.1 | 2.9 |  | 3.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 15:59 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.2 | 7.9 | 19.9 | 5.8 |  | 3.7 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 4.4 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 15:59 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.2 | 7.8 | 20.3 | 5.8 |  | 3.7 |  | 3.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/26 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 15:59 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.1 | 7.9 | 20.3 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 3.6 |  | 6.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908126 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 15:59 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.2 | 7.8 | 20.8 | 5.9 |  | 3.6 |  | 5.6 |  |



Figure 1

| Email message |  | Environmental <br> Resources <br> Management |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To | Ramboll Hong Kong Limited (ENPO) | 2507, <br> 25/F One Harbourfront, 18 Tak Fung Street, |
| From | ERM- Hong Kong, Limited | Hung Hom, Hong Kong Telephone: (852) 22713113 Facsimile: (852) 27235660 |
| Ref/Project number | Contract No. HY/2012/08 Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link-Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section | E-mail: jasmine.ng@erm.com |
| Subject | Notification of Exceedance for Water Quality Impact Monitoring |  |
| Date | 3 September 2019 | ERM |

Dear Sir or Madam,
Please find the Notification of Exceedance (NOE) of the following Log no.:
Action Level Exceedance
0212330_28 August 2019_Surface \& Middle DO_E_Station IS(Mf)16
0212330_28 August 2019_Surface \& Middle DO_E_Station SR4a
0212330_28 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station SR4a
0212330_28 August 2019_Surface \& Middle DO_E_Station SR4(N2)
0212330_28 August 2019_ Surface \& Middle DO_E_Station IS8(N)
0212330_28 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS8(N)
0212330_28 August 2019_Surface \& Middle DO_E_Station IS(Mf)11
0212330_28 August 2019_Surface \& Middle DO_E_Station IS17
0212330_28 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS17
0212330_28 August 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station SR4a
0212330_28 August 2019_ Surface \& Middle DO_F_Station IS(Mf)11
0212330_28 August 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station IS(Mf)11
0212330_28 August 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station SR7
0212330_28 August 2019_Surface \& Middle DO_F_Station IS17
0212330_28 August 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station IS17
0212330_28 August 2019_ Depth-averaged SS_F_Station SR7

Limit Level Exceedance
0212330_28 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station SR4(N2)
0212330_28 August 2019_Bottom DO_E_Station IS(Mf)11
A total of sixteen Action Level and two Limit Level exceedances were recorded on 28 August 2019.

Email
message

Regards,


Dr Jasmine Ng
Environmental Team Leader

# ERM-Hong Kong, Limited 

## Contract No. HY/2012/08

# Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link - <br> Northern Connection Sub-Sea Tunnel Section 

## Marine Water Quality Impact Monitoring Notification of Exceedance



| Measured Levels | Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.9 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS(Mf) 16 at Surface \& Middle Level during mid-ebb tide. <br> Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.8 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at SR4a at Surface \& Middle Level during mid-ebb tide. <br> Action Level Exceedance for DO $(4.0 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ is observed at SR4a at Bottom Level during mid-ebb tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.3 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at SR4(N2) at Surface \& Middle Level during mid-ebb tide. <br> Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.7 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS8(N) at Surface \& Middle Level during mid-ebb tide. <br> Action Level Exceedance for DO $(4.4 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ is observed at IS8(N) at Bottom Level during mid-ebb tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.8 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS(Mf) 11 at Surface \& Middle Level during mid-ebb tide. <br> Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.9 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS17 at Surface \& Middle Level during mid-ebb tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO $(4.6 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ is observed at IS17 at Bottom Level during mid-ebb tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO $(4.2 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ is observed at SR4a at Bottom Level during mid-flood tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.8 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS(Mf)11at Surface \& Middle Level during midflood tide. <br> Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $3.8 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS(Mf) 11 at Bottom Level during mid-flood tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO $(4.3 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ is observed at SR7 at Bottom Level during mid-flood tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO $(4.8 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ is observed at IS17 at Surface \& Middle Level during mid-flood tide. <br> Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.3 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS17 at Bottom Level during mid-flood tide. Action Level Exceedance for Depth-averaged SS $(26.8 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ is observed at SR7 during mid-flood tide. Limit Level Exceedance for DO $(3.5 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ is observed at SR4(N2) at Bottom Level during mid-ebb tide. Limit Level Exceedance for DO ( $3.5 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS(Mf)11 at Bottom Level during mid-ebb tide. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Works Undertaken (at the time of monitoring event) | According to the information provided by the Contractor, Seawall Modification Works was carried out on 28 August 2019. |


| Possible <br> Reason for <br> Action or <br> Limit Level <br> Exceedance( <br> s) | The exceedances are unlikely to be due to the Contract, in view of the following: <br> - SR4a, SR4(N2), IS8(N), IS(Mf)11 and SR7 is far away (>2 km) from the Seawall Modification Works Area (Figure 1), thus the observed exceedance should not be affected by the marine works under this Contract. Therefore, the exceedance is unlikely to be related to this Contract. <br> - Bottom-depth DO levels at SR4a, IS8(N) and IS17 was similar to the corresponding control stations, $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3(\mathrm{~N})$, during mid-ebb tide, in which the recorded Bottom-depth DO levels at the corresponding control station were below Action Level. <br> - Surface \& Middle-depth DO levels at IS(Mf)16, SR4a, SR4(N2), IS8(N), IS(Mf)11 and IS17 was similar to the corresponding control stations, $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3(\mathrm{~N})$, during mid-ebb tide, in which the recorded Surface \& Middle-depth DO levels at the corresponding control station were below Action Level. <br> - The DO pattern at SR4(N2) and IS(Mf) 11 during mid-ebb tide were similar to the their corresponding control station where the bottom-depth DO levels were generally lower. Lower bottom-depth DO levels may be possibly caused by the stratification of seawater during summer when the freshwater discharged from the Pearl River tended to form a surface layer of lower salinity water, which is probably responsible for the lower Salinity recorded at the surface and middle levels compared to the higher Salinity recorded at the bottom level of the monitoring stations. The stratification of seawater in the water column is likely a contributing factor to the results of lower levels of DO at the bottom level. <br> - Bottom-depth DO levels at SR4a, IS(Mf)11, SR7 and IS17 was similar to the corresponding control stations, $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 5$, during mid-flood tide, in which the recorded Bottom-depth DO levels at the corresponding control station were below Action Level. <br> - Surface \& Middle-depth DO levels at IS(Mf)11 and IS17 was similar to the corresponding control stations, $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 5$, during mid-flood tide, in which the recorded Surface \& Middle-depth DO levels at the corresponding control station were below Action Level. <br> - For the exceedance of SS level at SR7 during mid-flood tide, SR7 is far away ( $>2 \mathrm{~km}$ ) from the Seawall Modification Works Area (Figure 1), thus the observed exceedance should not be affected by the marine works under this Contract. Moreover, no exceedance of SS was recoded at IS(Mf)16 and IS17 during mid-flood tide, which are closer to the Seawall Modification Works Area than SR7. Therefore, the exceedance is unlikely to be related to this Contract. <br> - As reported by the marine mammal observer, no discharge of organic matters into waters from landside works area was recorded. Therefore, the exceedance recorded at IS(Mf) 16 is likely to be due to natural fluctuation of water quality and is unlikely to be related to this Contract. Exceedances recorded at IS(Mf)16, SR4a, SR4(N2), IS8(N), IS(Mf)11 and IS17 during mid-ebb tide and SR4a, IS(Mf)11, SR7 and IS17 during mid-flood tide are unlikely to be related to this Contract as these stations are further than IS(Mf)16. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Actions <br> Taken/To <br> Be Taken | No immediate action is considered necessary. The ET will monitor for future trends in exceedances. |
| Remarks | The monitoring results on 28 August 2019 and locations of water quality monitoring stations are attached. |


| Project | Contract | Date (yyyy-mm-dd) | Tide | Station | Start Time | Level | Lev_Cod | Replicate | Temperature <br> $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | pH | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mgL) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Average } \\ \text { DO }(\mathrm{mg} \mathrm{~L}) \end{gathered}$ | Turbidity | Depth- <br> Averaged <br> Turbidity | SS (mg/L) | Depth- <br> Averaged SS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908128 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{M}) 5$ | 9:55 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 27.7 | 7.8 | 23.3 | 5.1 | 4.5 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 16.9 | 12.0 |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | CS(Mf) 5 | 9:55 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 27.7 | 7.9 | 22.9 | 5.1 |  | 1.9 |  | 16.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | CS(Mf) 5 | 9:55 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 25.9 | 7.8 | 28.8 | 3.9 |  | 1.5 |  | 12.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{M}) 5$ | 9:55 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 25.9 | 7.8 | 28.2 | 3.9 |  | 1.6 |  | 12.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{M}) 5$ | 9:55 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 24.8 | 7.7 | 31.6 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.5 |  | 6.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | CS(Mf) 5 | 9:55 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 24.8 | 7.7 | 30.9 | 3.2 |  | 3.4 |  | 7.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 11:16 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.7 | 7.8 | 20.4 | 4.9 | 4.5 | 1.2 | 5.2 | 12.6 | 11.2 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | CS(Mf)3( N$)$ | 11:16 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.7 | 7.8 | 20.0 | 4.9 |  | 1.2 |  | 11.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3(\mathrm{~N})$ | 11:16 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 27.9 | 7.7 | 23.6 | 4.0 |  | 4.8 |  | 12.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | CS(Mf)3(N) | 11:16 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 27.9 | 7.7 | 23.1 | 4.0 |  | 4.9 |  | 11.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 11:16 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 27.2 | 7.7 | 26.0 | 3.7 |  | 9.3 |  | 10.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 11:16 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.2 | 7.6 | 25.5 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 9.8 |  | 9.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | $11: 51$ | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.3 | 7.8 | 22.7 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 7.8 | 8.2 | 19.2 | 14.3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 11:51 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 28.3 | 7.8 | 22.1 | 4.9 |  | 7.9 |  | 18.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 11:51 | Middle | 2 | , |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 11:51 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 11:51 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.5 | 7.8 | 24.3 | 4.9 |  | 8.3 |  | 10.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 11:51 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.8 | 7.8 | 24.3 | 4.8 |  | 8.9 |  | 9.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 12:01 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.1 | 7.7 | 21.5 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 6.5 | 7.4 | 8.1 | 8.4 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 12:01 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 28.1 | 7.8 | 21.1 | 4.8 |  | 6.1 |  | 7.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | SR 4a | 12:01 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 12:01 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 12:01 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 27.4 | 7.7 | 24.7 | 4.0 |  | 8.9 |  | 9.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 12:01 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.4 | 7.7 | 24.2 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 8.2 |  | 8.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 12:09 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 28.2 | 7.7 | 21.9 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 9.4 | 10.0 | 7.0 | 7.2 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 12:09 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 28.2 | 7.8 | 21.5 | 4.3 |  | 9.6 |  | 7.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 12:09 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 12:09 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 12:09 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.6 | 7.7 | 24.0 | 3.5 | 35 | 10.5 |  | 6.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 12:09 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.6 | 7.7 | 23.7 | 3.5 |  | 10.6 |  | 7.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 12:14 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.0 | 7.8 | 22.9 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 7.6 | 9.1 | 7.2 | 8.1 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 12:14 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.0 | 7.7 | 22.4 | 4.7 |  | 7.3 |  | 8.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 12:14 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 12:14 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 12:14 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.5 | 7.7 | 24.4 | 4.2 | 4.4 | 10.7 |  | 8.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 12:14 | Bottom | 3 | 2 | 27.7 | 7.7 | 23.4 | 4.5 |  | 10.8 |  | 8.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 9 | 12:22 | Sufface | 1 | 1 |  |  |  |  | 5.6 |  | 3.6 |  | 9.2 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 9 | 12:22 | Sufface | 1 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 9 | 12:22 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 29.0 | 7.8 | 21.5 | 5.6 |  | 3.8 |  | 8.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS(M) 9 | 12:22 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 29.0 | 7.8 | 21.1 | 5.6 |  | 3.3 |  | 9.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 9 | 12:22 | Botiom | 3 |  |  |  |  |  | \#DIV/0! |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 9 | 12:22 | Botom | 3 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 10:45 | Suface |  | 1 | 28.6 | 7.8 | 19.6 | 5.0 | 4.8 | 1.7 | 3.2 | 9.8 | 7.0 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 10:45 | Surace | 1 | 2 | 28.6 | 7.8 | 19.3 | 5.0 |  | 1.7 |  | 8.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)11 | 10:45 | Middle | 2 |  | 28.2 | 7.8 | 20.9 | 4.5 |  | 3.8 |  | 7.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 10:45 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.2 | 7.8 | 20.6 | 4.5 |  | 3.1 |  | $\frac{6.3}{56}$ |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 10:45 | Bottom |  | 1 | 26.0 | 7.8 | 28.7 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 4.4 |  | 5.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 10:45 | Bottom | 3 | 2 | 26.0 | 7.7 | 28.2 | 3.5 |  | 4.4 |  | 4.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 10:37 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 28.4 | 7.7 | 20.9 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 8.1 | 6.7 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 10:37 | Surface | 1 |  | 28.4 | 7.6 | 20.4 | 5.0 |  | 2.5 |  | 8.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | $201908 / 28$ | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 10:37 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\frac{\text { TMCLKL }}{\text { TMCLKL }}$ | HYY201208 | 201908828 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 10337 <br> 1037 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 283 | 77 | 213 | 51 |  | 37 |  | 58 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019008/28 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 10:37 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.3 | 7.5 | 20.9 | 5.0 | 5.1 | 3.6 |  | 4.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 11:42 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.3 | 7.8 | 21.1 | 5.0 | 4.9 | 4.8 | 6.9 | 8.3 | 6.7 |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 11:42 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 28.3 | 7.8 | 20.7 | 5.0 |  | 4.8 |  | 7.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | $201908 / 28$ | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 11:42 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 27.9 | 7.8 | 22.4 | 4.7 |  | 7.2 |  | 6.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 11:42 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 27.9 | 7.8 | 22.1 | 4.7 |  | 7.2 |  | 5.6 |  |


| Project | Contract | Date (yyyy-mm-dd) | Tide | Station | Start Time | Level | Lev_Cod | Replicate | Temperature <br> ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | pH | Salinity (ppt) | D ( $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) | Average <br> DO (mg/L) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Turbidity } \\ & \text { (NTU) } \end{aligned}$ | Depth- <br> Averaged <br> Turbidity | SS (mgL) | DepthAveraged SS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 11:42 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.7 | 7.8 | 23.8 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 8.6 |  | 5.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 11:42 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.7 | 7.7 | 23.5 | 4.6 |  | 8.8 |  | 6.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | CS(M)5 | 18:53 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 27.8 | 7.8 | 24.0 | 4.9 | 4.2 | 2.5 | 8.1 | 5.8 | 5.7 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf) 5 | 18:53 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 27.8 | 7.9 | 23.5 | 4.9 |  | 2.4 |  | 5.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | CS(M) 5 | 18:53 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 25.4 | 7.8 | 30.1 | 3.5 |  | 10.9 |  | 5.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | CS(M) 5 | 18:53 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 25.4 | 7.8 | 29.5 | 3.5 |  | 10.7 |  | 5.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{M}) 5$ | 18:53 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 25.4 | 7.8 | 30.1 | 3.6 |  | 10.6 |  | 5.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf) 5 | 18:53 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 25.4 | 7.8 | 29.5 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 11.3 |  | 6.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 17:56 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 29.8 | 7.8 | 15.1 | 5.5 | 5.3 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 7.7 | 7.2 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 17:56 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 29.8 | 7.8 | 14.9 | 5.4 |  | 5.1 |  | 7.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 17:56 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 29.8 | 7.8 | 15.2 | 5.1 |  | 6.0 |  | 8.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 17:56 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 29.8 | 7.7 | 14.9 | 5.2 |  | 5.9 |  | 7.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 17:56 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.2 | 7.7 | 19.9 | 4.5 |  | 6.2 |  | 5.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf} 33 \mathrm{~N})$ | 17:56 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.4 | 7.7 | 20.3 | 4.4 |  | 6.3 |  | 6.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)16 | 17:22 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.7 | 7.9 | 22.0 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 9.1 | 10.4 | 8.4 | 8.1 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 17:22 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.7 | 7.9 | 21.6 | 5.8 |  | 9.0 |  | 8.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 17:22 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)16 | 17:22 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)16 | 17:22 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.7 | 7.9 | 22.1 | 5.8 | 58 | 11.6 |  | 7.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 17:22 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.6 | 7.8 | 21.7 | 5.8 |  | 11.9 |  | 8.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | SR 4a | 17:12 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.5 | 7.9 | 22.2 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.9 | 6.7 | 7.1 | 7.9 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 17:12 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 28.5 | 7.9 | 21.7 | 5.6 |  | 5.7 |  | 7.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 17:12 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 17:12 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908128 | Mid-flood | SR 4a | 17:12 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.1 | 7.8 | 23.0 | 4.2 |  | 7.9 |  | 8.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | SR 4a | 17:12 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.1 | 7.8 | 22.5 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 7.4 |  | 7.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 17:04 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 29.4 | 7.9 | 21.2 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 7.9 | 10.6 | 9.1 | 8.7 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 17:04 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 29.4 | 7.9 | 20.8 | 6.1 |  | 7.9 |  | 8.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 17:04 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 17:04 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 17:04 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.8 | 7.9 | 22.0 | 5.2 |  | 13.4 |  | 8.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 17:04 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.8 | 7.8 | 21.7 | 5.2 |  | 13.0 |  | 7.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 16:58 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 28.9 | 7.9 | 21.5 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 8.5 | 9.6 | 7.4 | 7.6 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 16:58 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 28.9 | 7.9 | 21.1 | 5.8 |  | 8.5 |  | 6.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908128 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 16:58 | Middle |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | $16: 58$ | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 16:58 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 28.9 | 7.9 | 21.5 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 11.0 |  | 8.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 16:58 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 28.9 | 7.8 | 21.1 | 5.8 |  | 10.2 |  | 7.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) | 16:49 | Suface | 1 | 1 |  |  |  |  | 6.2 |  | 8.7 |  | 8.2 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) | 16:49 | Surface | 1 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908128 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 16:49 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.8 | 8.0 | 21.9 | 6.1 |  | 8.4 |  | 8.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) | 16:49 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.8 | 7.9 | 21.5 | 6.2 |  | 8.9 |  | 7.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) | 16:49 | Botom | 3 | 1 |  |  |  |  | \#DIV/0! |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | IS(M)9 | 16:49 | Botom | 3 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)11 | 18:21 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 29.1 | 7.8 | 18.7 | 5.5 | 4.8 | 4.7 | 13.6 | 7.5 | 13.7 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 11 | 18:21 | Surface |  | 2 | 29.1 | 7.8 | 18.3 | 5.4 |  | 4.6 |  | 6.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908128 | Mid-flood | IS(Mfl1 | 18:21 | Middle |  | 1 | 27.4 | 7.8 | 24.3 | 4.1 |  | 11.1 |  | 5.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)11 | 18:21 | Middle | 2 |  | 27.4 | 7.8 | 23.9 | 4.3 |  | 11.0 |  | 6.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 11 | 18:21 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.0 | 7.8 | 25.8 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 25.0 |  | 30.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)11 | 18:21 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.0 | 7.8 | 25.3 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 24.9 |  | 26.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 18:30 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 28.2 | 7.8 | 21.4 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 6.8 | 9.5 | 6.8 | 26.8 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 18:30 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 28.2 | 7.8 | 20.9 | 5.1 |  | 6.7 |  | 7.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | $201908 / 28$ | Mid-flood | SR7 | 18:30 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 18:30 | Middle | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 18:30 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.7 | 7.8 | 24.2 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 12.5 |  | 44.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 18:30 | Botom |  | 2 | 27.6 | 7.8 | 23.8 | 4.3 |  | 12.1 |  | 48.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908128 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 17:29 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 28.5 | 7.9 | 21.9 | 5.1 | 4.8 | 3.7 | 4.7 | 6.9 | 7.2 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 17:29 | Suface | 1 |  | 28.5 | 7.8 | 21.5 | 5.1 |  | 3.8 |  | 6.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908128 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 17:29 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 27.6 | 7.8 | 24.3 | 4.5 |  | 4.8 |  | 6.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 17:29 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 27.5 | 7.8 | 23.9 | 4.5 |  | 4.8 |  | 6.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/28 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 17:29 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.5 | 7.8 | 24.6 | 4.3 | 4.3 | $\frac{6.0}{5}$ |  | 9.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | $201908 / 28$ | Mid-flood | IS17 | 17:29 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.4 | 7.7 | 24.3 | 4.3 |  | 5.0 |  | 8.3 |  |



Figure 1

| Email <br> message | Environmental <br> Resources <br> Management |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| To | Ramboll Hong Kong Limited (ENPO) | 2507, <br> 25/F One Harbourfront, <br> 18 Tak Fung Street, |
| From | ERM- Hong Kong, Limited | Hung Hom, Hong Kong <br> Telephone: (852) 2271 3113 <br> Facsimile: (852) 2723 5660 |
| Ee-mail: jasmine.ng@erm.com |  |  |

Dear Sir or Madam,
Please find the Notification of Exceedance (NOE) of the following Log no.:

```
Action Level Exceedance
0212330_30 August 2019_Surface & Middle DO_E_Station SR4a
0212330_30 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station SR4a
0212330_30 August 2019_Surface & Middle DO_E_Station SR4(N2)
0212330_30 August 2019_ Surface & Middle DO_E_Station IS8(N)
0212330_30 August 2019_ Surface & Middle DO_E_Station IS(Mf)11
0212330_30 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS(Mf)11
0212330_30 August 2019_ Surface & Middle DO_E_Station SR7
0212330_30 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station SR7
0212330_30 August 2019_Surface & Middle DO_E_Station IS17
0212330_30 August 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station SR4a
0212330_30 August 2019_ Surface & Middle DO_F_Station SR4(N2)
0212330_30 August 2019_ Surface & Middle DO_F_Station SR7
```

A total of twelve Action Level exceedances were recorded on 30 August 2019.

Regards,


Dr Jasmine Ng
Environmental Team Leader

## CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE

This facsimile transmission is intended only for the use of the addressee and is confidential. If you are not the addressee it may be unlawful for you to read, copy, distribute, disclose or otherwise use the information in this facsimile. If you are not the intended recipient, please telephone or fax us.

## CONTRACT NO. HY/2012/08

# Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link - <br> Northern Connection Sub-Sea Tunnel Section 

Marine Water Quality Impact Monitoring Notification of Exceedance

| Log No. | Action Level Exceedance <br> 0212330_30 August 2019_ Surface \& Middle DO_E_Station SR4a 0212330_30 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station SR4a 0212330_30 August 2019_Surface \& Middle DO_E_Station SR4(N2) 0212330_30 August 2019_ Surface \& Middle DO_E_Station IS8(N) 0212330_30 August 2019_ Surface \& Middle DO_E_Station IS(Mf) 11 0212330_30 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS(Mf)11 0212330_30 August 2019_ Surface \& Middle DO_E_Station SR7 0212330_30 August 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station SR7 0212330_30 August 2019_Surface \& Middle DO_E_Station IS17 0212330_30 August 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station SR4a <br> 0212330_30 August 2019_ Surface \& Middle DO_F_Station SR4(N2) 0212330_30 August 2019_ Surface \& Middle DO_F_Station SR7 [Total No. of Exceedances = 12] |
| :---: | :---: |
| Date | 30 August 2019 (Measured) <br> 3 September 2019 (In situ results received by ERM) <br> 9 September 2019 (Laboratory results received by ERM) |
| Monitoring <br> Station | CS(Mf)5, SR4a, SR4(N2), IS8(N), IS(Mf)16, IS(Mf)9, CS(Mf)3(N), SR7, IS17, IS(Mf)11 |
| Parameter(s) with Exceedance( s) | Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L) |
| Action Levels | DO Surface and Middle Bottom <br>  $5.0 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ $4.7 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ |
| Limit Levels | DO Surface and Middle Bottom <br>  $4.2 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ $3.6 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ |
| Measured Levels | Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.5 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at SR4a at Surface \& Middle Level during mid-ebb tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.5 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at SR4a at Bottom Level during mid-ebb tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.8 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at SR4(N2) at Surface \& Middle Level during mid-ebb tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO $(4.9 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ is observed at IS8(N) at Surface \& Middle Level during mid-ebb tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.8 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS(Mf)11 at Surface \& Middle Level during mid-ebb tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.3 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS(Mf) 11 at Bottom Level during mid-ebb tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.6 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at SR7 at Surface \& Middle Level during mid-ebb tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.6 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at SR7 at Bottom Level during mid-ebb tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.9 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at IS17 at Surface \& Middle Level during mid-ebb tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at SR4a at Bottom Level during mid-flood tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.9 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at SR4(N2) at Surface \& Middle Level during mid-flood tide. Action Level Exceedance for DO ( $4.8 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) is observed at SR7 at Surface \& Middle Level during mid-flood tide. |
| Works Undertaken (at the time of monitoring event) | According to the information provided by the Contractor, Seawall Modification Works was carried out on 30 August 2019. |


| Possible <br> Reason for <br> Action or <br> Limit Level <br> Exceedance( <br> s) | The exceedances are unlikely to be due to the Contract, in view of the following: <br> - All monitored parameters, except DO, at all monitoring stations were in compliance with the Action and Limit Levels during both mid-ebb and mid-flood tides on the same day. <br> - SR4a, SR4(N2), IS8(N), IS(Mf)11 and SR7 are far away (>2 km) from the Seawall Modification Works Area (Figure 1), thus the observed exceedance should not be affected by the marine works under this Contract. Therefore, the exceedance is unlikely to be related to this Contract. <br> - Surface \& Middle-depth DO levels at SR4a, SR4(N2), IS8(N), IS(Mf)11, SR7 and IS17 were similar to the corresponding control stations, $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3(\mathrm{~N})$, during mid-ebb tide, in which the recorded Surface \& Middledepth DO levels at the corresponding control station were below Action Level. <br> - The DO pattern at SR4a, IS(Mf)11 and SR7 during mid-ebb tide were similar to the their corresponding control station where the bottom-depth DO levels were generally lower. Lower bottom-depth DO levels may be possibly caused by the stratification of seawater during summer when the freshwater discharged from the Pearl River tended to form a surface layer of lower salinity water, which is probably responsible for the lower Salinity recorded at the surface and middle levels compared to the higher Salinity recorded at the bottom level of the monitoring stations. The stratification of seawater in the water column is likely a contributing factor to the results of lower levels of DO at the bottom level. <br> - Bottom-depth DO levels at SR4a was similar to the corresponding control stations, CS(Mf)5, during mid-flood tide, in which the recorded Bottom-depth DO levels at the corresponding control station were below Action Level. <br> - Surface \& Middle-depth DO levels at SR4(N2) and SR7 were similar to the corresponding control stations, CS(Mf)5, during mid-flood tide, in which the recorded Surface \& Middle-depth DO levels at the corresponding control station were below Action Level. <br> - As reported by the marine mammal observer, no discharge of organic matters into waters from landside works area was recorded. Moreover, no exceedance was recorded at IS(Mf)16 which is the closest station to the Seawall Modification Works Area during both mid-ebb and mid-flood tide. Therefore, exceedances recorded at SR4a, SR4(N2), IS8(N), IS(Mf)11, SR7 and IS17 during mid-ebb tide and SR4a, SR4(N2) and SR7 during midflood tide are unlikely to be caused by the marine works of this Contract. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Actions <br> Taken/To <br> Be Taken | No immediate action is considered necessary. The ET will monitor for future trends in exceedances. |
| Remarks | The monitoring results on 30 August 2019 and locations of water quality monitoring stations are attached. |


| Project | Contract | Date (yyyy-mm-dd) | Tide | Station | Start Time | Level | Lev_Cod | Replicate | Temperature <br> ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | pH | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mgL) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Average } \\ \text { DO }(\mathrm{mg} \mathrm{~L}) \end{gathered}$ | Turbidity | Depth- <br> Averaged <br> Turbidity | SS (mgL) | Depth- <br> Averaged SS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{M}) 5$ | 11:23 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 27.4 | 7.8 | 24.4 | 5.1 | 5.0 | 4.7 | 6.3 | 7.4 | 8.6 |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | CS(Mf) 5 | 11:23 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 27.4 | 7.8 | 24.3 | 5.2 |  | 4.7 |  | 8.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | CS(M) ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 11:23 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 27.1 | 7.8 | 25.4 | 4.8 |  | 6.0 |  | 8.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{M}) 5$ | 11:23 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 27.1 | 7.8 | 25.4 | 4.8 |  | 6.1 |  | 8.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{M}) 5$ | 11:23 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 26.5 | 7.8 | 27.7 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 8.3 |  | 8.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | CS(Mf) 5 | 11:23 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 26.5 | 7.8 | 27.7 | 4.3 |  | 8.2 |  | 9.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 12:35 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 27.8 | 7.8 | 23.5 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 7.1 | 8.7 | 8.4 | 8.1 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 12:35 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 27.8 | 7.8 | 23.5 | 4.8 |  | 7.1 |  | 8.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | CS(Mf)3(N) | 12:35 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 27.7 | 7.8 | 24.2 | 4.8 |  | 9.2 |  | 9.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | CS(Mf)3(N) | 12:35 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 27.7 | 7.8 | 24.2 | 4.8 |  | 9.3 |  | 9.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 12:35 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.6 | 7.8 | 24.7 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 10.0 |  | 6.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 12:35 | Bottom | 3 | 2 | 27.6 | 7.8 | 24.7 | 5.0 |  | 9.3 |  | 5.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 13:07 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 27.2 | 7.8 | 24.9 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 9.7 | 10.3 | 11.8 | 12.2 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 13:07 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 27.4 | 7.8 | 24.7 | 5.1 |  | 9.4 |  | 12.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 13:07 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 13:07 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019/08/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 13:07 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 26.8 | 7.8 | 27.2 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 11.0 |  | 12.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 16 | 13:07 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 26.8 | 7.8 | 27.2 | 4.7 |  | 10.9 |  | 12.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 13:16 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 27.4 | 7.8 | 24.7 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 10.2 | 10.3 | 12.7 | 14.5 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 13:16 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 27.4 | 7.8 | 24.5 | 4.5 |  | 9.9 |  | 14.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | SR 4a | 13:16 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 13:16 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | SR 4a | 13:16 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 26.8 | 7.8 | 26.8 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 10.7 |  | 14.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | SR4a | 13:16 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 26.8 | 7.8 | 26.8 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 10.4 |  | 16.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 13:21 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 27.6 | 7.8 | 23.5 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 12.2 | 14.1 | 9.0 | 11.4 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 13:21 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 27.6 | 7.8 | 23.5 | 4.8 |  | 11.9 |  | 10.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 13:21 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 13:21 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 13:21 | Botom | 3 |  | 27.1 | 7.8 | 24.9 | 4.9 |  | 16.2 |  | 13.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | SR4(N2) | 13:21 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.2 | 7.8 | 24.9 | 4.9 |  | 16.2 |  | 13.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 13:27 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 27.6 | 7.8 | 24.0 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 9.2 | 11.3 | 11.8 | 11.8 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 13:27 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 27.6 | 7.8 | 24.1 | 4.9 |  | 8.3 |  | 11.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 13:27 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 13:27 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 13:27 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.1 | 7.8 | 24.4 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 13.8 |  | 12.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS8(N) | 13:27 | Bottom | 3 | 2 | 27.2 | 7.8 | 24.6 | 4.8 |  | 13.8 |  | 11.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019/08/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 9 | 13:35 | Suface |  | 1 | 27.8 | 7.8 | 24.3 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 9.7 | 9.5 | 7.9 | 8.5 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 9 | 13:35 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 27.8 | 7.8 | 24.3 | 5.1 |  | 9.9 |  | 8.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 9 | 13:35 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 9 | 13:35 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019/08/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 9 | 13:35 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.8 | 7.8 | 24.2 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 9.2 |  | 8.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 9 | 13:35 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.8 | 7.8 | 24.2 | 5.1 |  | 9.1 |  | 8.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)11 | 12:02 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 27.8 | 7.8 | 23.7 | 5.0 | 4.8 | 6.9 | 13.0 | 13.9 | 11.2 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 12:02 | Surace | 1 | 2 | 27.8 | 7.8 | 23.7 | 5.0 |  | 7.0 |  | 12.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)11 | 12:02 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 27.2 | 7.8 | 24.7 | 4.6 |  | 15.7 |  | 11.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)11 | 12:02 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 27.4 | 7.8 | 24.6 | 4.6 |  | 15.5 |  | 10.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf) 11 | 12:02 | Bottom | 3 | 1 | 26.5 | 7.8 | 27.8 | 4.3 | 43 | 16.4 |  | 10.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS(Mf)11 | 12:02 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 26.5 | 7.8 | 27.8 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 16.3 |  | 9.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2019/08/30 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | $11: 54$ | Surface | 1 | I | 27.4 | 7.8 | 25.0 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 10.5 | 12.8 | 6.2 | 6.4 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 11:54 | Surface | 1 |  | 27.4 | 7.8 | 24.8 | 4.6 |  | 10.2 |  | 6.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 11:54 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\frac{\text { TMCLKL }}{\text { TMCLKL }}$ | HYY201208 | 2019008/30 | Mid-Ebb |  | 11:54 | Middle | , | 2 | 27. | 78 | 25.4 | 46 |  | 159 |  | 61 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019008/30 | Mid-Ebb | SR7 | 11:54 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.3 | 7.8 | 25.4 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 14.7 |  | 6.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 13:00 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 27.6 | 7.8 | 24.1 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 8.3 | 8.5 | 8.8 | 8.7 |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 13:00 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 27.6 | 7.8 | 24.1 | 4.9 |  | 8.1 |  | 9.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 13:00 | Middle | 2 |  | 27.5 | 7.8 | 24.6 | 4.9 |  | 8.6 |  | 8.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 13:00 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 27.5 | 7.8 | 24.6 | 4.9 |  | 8.5 |  | 7.9 |  |


| Project | Contract | Date (yyyy-mm-dd) | Tide | Station | Start Time | Level | Lev_Cod | Replicate | Temperature <br> ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | pH | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mgL) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Average } \\ \text { DO (mg/L) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Turbidity } \\ & \text { (NTU) } \end{aligned}$ | Depth- <br> Averaged <br> Turbidity | SS (mgL) | DepthAveraged SS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 13:00 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.1 | 7.8 | 25.9 | 4.9 |  | 8.7 |  | 8.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-Ebb | IS17 | 13:00 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.1 | 7.8 | 25.8 | 4.8 | 4.9 | 8.6 |  | 8.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | CS(M)5 | 19:52 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 27.4 | 7.8 | 25.0 | 4.8 |  | 5.4 |  | 7.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | CS(Mf) 5 | 19:52 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 27.4 | 7.8 | 25.1 | 4.8 |  | 5.4 |  | 7.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | CS(M)5 | 19:52 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 26.8 | 7.8 | 26.7 | 4.6 |  | 7.0 | 6.9 | 7.8 | 8.8 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | CS(M)5 | 19:52 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 27.0 | 7.8 | 26.1 | 4.6 |  | 7.0 | 6.9 | 7.9 | 8.8 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | CS(M) 5 | 19:52 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 26.6 | 7.8 | 27.3 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 8.6 |  | 11.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | CS(M)5 | $19: 52$ | Botom | 3 | 2 | 26.6 | 7.8 | 27.3 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 8.1 |  | 10.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 19:01 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 28.7 | 7.7 | 18.4 | 4.8 |  | 11.1 |  | 8.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 19:01 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 28.7 | 7.7 | 18.4 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 11.9 |  | 8.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019/08/30 | Mid-flood | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 19:01 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 28.6 | 7.7 | 18.7 | 4.9 |  | 13.9 |  | 9.2 | 8.6 |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf}) 3 \mathrm{~N})$ | 19:01 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 28.7 | 7.7 | 18.7 | 4.8 |  | 13.7 | 13.6 | 8.5 | 8.6 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | $\left.\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf})^{3} \mathrm{~N}\right)$ | 19:01 | Bottom |  | 1 | 28.6 | 7.7 | 18.9 | 4.9 |  | 15.7 |  | 8.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | $\mathrm{CS}(\mathrm{Mf} 33 \mathrm{~N})$ | 19:01 | Botom |  | 2 | 28.6 | 7.7 | 18.9 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 15.3 |  | 7.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf16 | 18:27 | Surface | 1 | 1 | 27.7 | 7.9 | 24.2 | 5.3 |  | 17.1 |  | 8.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 18:27 | Suface | 1 | 2 | 27.7 | 7.9 | 24.2 | 5.3 | 53 | 17.8 |  | 8.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HYY201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | ISMfl16 | 18:27 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 18.6 |  | 9.6 |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | IS(Mfl16 | 18:27 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019/08/30 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)16 | 18:27 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.7 | 7.9 | 24.5 | 5.3 |  | 19.9 |  | 10.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 16 | 18:27 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.7 | 7.9 | 24.5 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 19.4 |  | 10.6 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 18:20 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 27.6 | 7.9 | 24.0 | 5.0 |  | 10.4 |  | 14.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 18:20 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 27.7 | 7.9 | 23.9 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 10.2 |  | 12.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 18:20 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 12.4 |  | 13.7 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 18:20 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | SR4a | 18:20 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.3 | 7.9 | 26.5 | 4.1 |  | 14.1 |  | 14.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | SR 4a | 18:20 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.3 | 7.9 | 26.5 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 14.8 |  | 13.2 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 2019/08/30 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 18:17 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 27.5 | 7.9 | 24.6 | 4.9 |  | 9.6 |  | 10.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 18:17 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 27.5 | 7.9 | 24.4 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 9.9 |  | 12.3 |  |
| TMCLKL | HYY201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 18:17 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 9.9 |  | 13.2 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 18:17 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 18:17 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.4 | 7.9 | 24.8 | 5.0 |  | 9.9 |  | 13.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | SR4(N2) | 18:17 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.4 | 7.9 | 24.8 | 4.9 |  | 10.0 |  | 15.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 18:13 | Suface | 1 | 1 | 27.7 | 7.9 | 24.3 | 5.3 |  | 10.3 |  | 10.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 18:13 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 27.7 | 7.9 | 24.2 | 5.3 | 53 | 10.3 |  | 9.5 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 18:13 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10.6 |  | 11.2 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 18:13 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10.6 |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HYY201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 18:13 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.7 | 7.9 | 24.4 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 10.9 |  | 13.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | IS8(N) | 18:13 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.7 | 7.9 | 24.4 | 5.4 |  | 10.9 |  | 11.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | IS(M) 9 | 18:05 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 27.7 | 8.0 | 24.5 | 5.8 |  | 16.8 |  | 8.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | IS(M) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 18:05 | Surface | 1 | 2 | 27.7 | 8.0 | 24.5 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 16.6 |  | 7.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) | 18:05 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 18.0 |  | 8.2 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | IS(M)9 | 18:05 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | IS(M)9 | 18:05 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.7 | 8.0 | 24.5 | 5.9 |  | 19.3 |  | 8.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | IS(M) 9 | 18:05 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.7 | 8.0 | 24.5 | 5.8 |  | 19.3 |  | 7.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)11 | 18:40 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 27.9 | 7.9 | 23.3 | 5.3 |  | 6.9 |  | 9.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)11 | 18:40 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 28.0 | 7.9 | 22.8 | 5.3 |  | 6.8 |  | 8.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | ISMfl11 | 18:40 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 27.6 | 7.9 | 24.4 | 5.3 |  | 9.4 | 9.0 | 8.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)11 | 18:40 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 27.6 | 7.9 | 24.4 | 5.3 |  | 9.8 | 9.0 | 7.9 | 9.2 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf) 11 | 18:40 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.6 | 7.9 | 24.5 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 10.6 |  | 10.7 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | IS(Mf)11 | 18:40 | Botom |  | 2 | 27.6 | 7.9 | 24.5 | 5.4 |  | 10.4 |  | 10.9 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 19:32 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 27.6 | 7.8 | 24.3 | 4.8 |  | 10.4 |  | 5.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HYY201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 19:32 | Sufface |  | 2 | 27.6 | 7.8 | 24.3 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 10.2 |  | 6.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 19:32 | Middle | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13.0 |  | 5.4 |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 19:32 | Middle | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMCLKL | HYY201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 19:32 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.6 | 7.8 | 24.3 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 15.5 |  | 4.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | SR7 | 19:32 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.6 | 7.8 | 24.3 | 5.0 |  | 16.0 |  | 5.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 18:35 | Sufface | 1 | 1 | 27.9 | 7.8 | 23.2 | 5.0 |  | 6.0 |  | 12.0 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 18:35 | Sufface | 1 | 2 | 27.9 | 7.8 | 23.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.7 |  | 10.4 |  |
| TMCLKL | HYY201208 | 2019088/30 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 18:35 | Middle | 2 | 1 | 27.7 | 7.9 | 24.0 | 5.0 |  | 7.3 | 10.0 | 11.8 | 11.5 |
| TMCLKL | HYY201208 | 2019/08/30 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 18:35 | Middle | 2 | 2 | 27.7 | 7.9 | 23.9 | 5.0 |  | 7.8 |  | 12.1 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY2012/08 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 18:35 | Botom | 3 | 1 | 27.4 | 7.9 | 24.8 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 16.7 |  | 11.8 |  |
| TMCLKL | HY/201208 | 201908/30 | Mid-flood | IS17 | 18:35 | Botom | 3 | 2 | 27.5 | 7.9 | 24.7 | 5.0 |  | 16.3 |  | 10.9 |  |

Indicates Exceedance of Action Leve


Figure 1

